

Healthcare Seating Price List ■

January 3, 2011  
Updated July 2, 2018  
800-424-2432





<b>Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.</b>	High	
Point	2	
Bonduel, Green Bay, Ontario, and Tupelo	4	
Shipping Location	6	
<b>LaResta® Day Bed</b>	General Information	8
	Built-In	10
	Freestanding	12
	Modern	16
<b>Perth®</b>	General Information	18
	Sleeper	20
	Sleeper Replacement Parts	26
	Recliner	28
	Patient Chair	36
	Patient Chair Replacement Parts	40
	Bariatric	42
	Glider	44
<b>Perth® II</b>	General Information	46
	Recliner	48
	Recliner Replacement Parts	54
<b>Rose™ Seating</b>	General Information	56
	Sled Base Chair	58
	4-Leg Metal Chair	60
	Accessories/Options	62
<b>Soltice®</b>	General Information	64
	Sleeper	66
	Sleeper Replacement Parts	76
	Recliner	78
	Recliner Replacement Parts	84
	Patient Chair	86
	Patient Chair Replacement Parts	88
	Bariatric	90
	Bariatric Replacement Parts	92
	Glider	94
	Glider Replacement Parts	96
<b>Soltice® 1.5</b>	General Information	98
	Recliner	100
<b>Soltice® II</b>	General Information	106
	Recliner	100
<b>Soltice® 1.5 and Soltice® II Recliner Replacement Parts</b>		114
<b>Index</b>		116

# Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.

High Point

## Customer's Own Material ■

Specifications Form

January 2017

All fabrics, including COM, COL, KOM and in grades will be applied at the factory's discretion. If a pattern or stripe is to be applied in a certain direction, the customer MUST specify this in writing on the P.O. and attach a sample of the fabric with it running in the application direction to the P.O. Specifying fabric direction may increase the amount of COM or KOM yardage required. Check with KI Customer Service to see if an increase in yardage is necessary BEFORE specifying, ordering and sending COM and COL to the factory or having KOM quoted.

ALL C.O.M AND C.O.L SHIPMENTS MUST BE PREPAID TO: KI  
217 Feld Avenue  
High Point, NC 27263

COM and COL must be identified as follows:

1. Name and address
2. Your purchase order number
3. Our style number to which fabric is to be applied
4. Supplier name and fabric name, number, and color

COLLECT SHIPMENTS WILL BE REFUSED.

SHIPMENT SCHEDULE WILL BE GIVEN WHEN ALL FABRIC IS RECEIVED FOR ENTIRE ORDER

YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS LISTED IN PRICE LIST ARE BASED ON PLAIN GOODS 54" WIDE. Fabrics less than 54" wide, or those requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns) will require additional yardage based on the fabric used and the item ordered. CONSULT MATRIX BELOW FOR ADDITIONAL YARDAGE NEEDED.

C.O.M. INCREASE MATRIX (The yardage matrix is also applicable to any reservations of KI Ingrade, Pallas, or KOM upholsteries).

This table is a general guide.

FABRIC WIDTH	PLAIN FABRIC	UNDER 7" REPEAT	8"-13" REPEAT	14"-21" REPEAT	22"-27" REPEAT	28"-33" REPEAT	34"-40" REPEAT	41"-48" REPEAT
54"	0	20%	25%	30%	45%	55%	70%	80%
51"-53"	15%	25%	30%	35%	50%	60%	80%	90%
48"-50"	20%	30%	35%	40%	55%	65%	85%	95%
45"-47"	30%	45%	50%	55%	60%	80%	90%	100%
36"-44"	50%	65%	70%	75%	80%	100%	110%	120%

FABRIC WITH DOUBLE REPEAT: IF USING A FABRIC WITH A DOUBLE REPEAT, PLEASE FOLLOW THIS FORMULA: TAKE THE TOTAL AMOUNT OF THE LARGER AND HALF OF THE SMALLER REPEAT; ADD TOGETHER TO FIND THE CORRECT OVERALL REPEAT. EXAMPLE: 10" VERTICAL WITH 14" HORIZONTAL WOULD BE  $14+5=19$ .

IF FABRIC COMES IN ON MULTIPLE ROLLS, ONE ADDITIONAL YARD PER ROLL NEEDS TO BE ADDED TO THE YARDAGE REQUIREMENT.

SPECIAL NOTE: WE CAN ASSUME NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE DURABILITY OR TAILORING QUALITY OF CUSTOMER FURNISHED COVERINGS (C.O.M.) OR KOM. KOM: is fabric that KI will purchase for you at jobber's price (net) plus a nominal charge for handling, shipping, and managing.





### Customer's Own Material ■

Specifications Form

January 2017

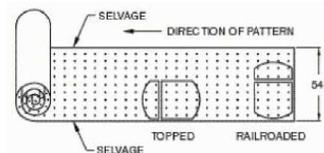
**ADDITIONAL NOTES:**

- Orders cannot go into production without the information listed at right.
- Attach memo sample to this approval sheet.
- If your order has been placed, list PO# \_\_\_\_\_
- The cost of the COM sample will be paid by the client.
- Even after preliminary approval, KI reserves the right to reject COM/COL if necessary when the quality is not satisfactory for the product to be upholstered. KI assumes no responsibility for its overall appearance, flammability, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a KI product.

**ALL COM MUST BE APPROVED.**

Photocopy this form and submit with COM fabric for approval:

(This fabric approval is for the purpose of advising how to apply your COM fabric, verify yardage required, and suitability.)



YOUR COMPANY NAME \_\_\_\_\_

PHONE \_\_\_\_\_ FAX \_\_\_\_\_

Material Supplier \_\_\_\_\_

Material Name \_\_\_\_\_ Number \_\_\_\_\_

Material Color \_\_\_\_\_ Width \_\_\_\_\_

Vertical Repeat \_\_\_\_\_ Horizontal Repeat \_\_\_\_\_

Fiber Content \_\_\_\_\_

Direction Stripe/Pattern to be applied \_\_\_\_\_

**COM TO BE USED ON THE FOLLOWING:**

QTY	PRODUCT NAME/NUMBER
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____



# Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.

Bonduel, Green Bay, Ontario, and Tupelo

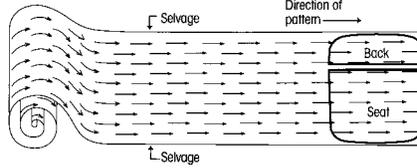
## How to Specify C.O.M. Upholstery

Textile designs often have intricate patterns. Not all individuals will interpret fabric direction in the same manner.

As a standard procedure, KI cuts fabrics off the roll in a horizontal fashion as shown in Diagram A at the right. By cutting in this fashion, most waste is eliminated. Our requirements for yardage in this book are based on this type of cutting. When directional or patterned fabrics are used, they often require more yardage than solid colors.

By providing KI with a completely filled-out copy of the form on this page, we will be able to expedite your order. We find it particularly helpful with directional or patterned upholstery material. It is critical that copies of this form accompany test quantities as well as production quantities of C.O.M.

C.O.M. must be supplied in continuous yardage.



## C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. Testing

KI will require for testing actual yardage to upholster one chair. The testing requirements depend on which chair you have selected on your order.

Test samples will be applied to the order and will be held for 6 months if needed. After 6 months, the sample can no longer be applied to your order. For all products to be tested, send test samples for approval to:

**KI**  
**Attn: C.O.M. Specialist**  
**1687 Westminster Drive, Gate 3**  
**Green Bay WI 54302**

To expedite the procedure, attach a copy of the "C.O.M. Information Form" on this page.

All C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. must be labeled with the purchase order number.

## C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. Production

Customer's fabrics and leathers must be approved prior to acceptance for production. Upon test approval, a 1" square sample swatch of upholstery material must accompany the order. KI assumes no responsibility for wear, defects or performance of customer's own fabrics, vinyl or leather. C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. orders are available on a deferred delivery basis.

Orders for production of C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. upholstered products are not scheduled for processing until upholstery material is received. Upon receipt, KI will provide an acknowledgement and an estimated shipping date.

KI recommends that leather be ordered in yardage. Leather must be usable. The outer edges cannot be calculated as square feet or yardage.

The C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. yardage requirements accompanying products in the pricing section are for 10 chairs/seats or less, 54" wide nondirectional material. On larger orders, less material is required.

For exact production yardage requirements, call 1-800-424-2432, ext. 2707.

## C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. Order Processing

For products shipped from Green Bay, WI facility, ship upholstery material to:

**KI**  
**Attn: C.O.M. Storage**  
**1687 Westminster Drive, Gate 3**  
**Green Bay, WI 54302**

For products shipped from Tupelo, MS facility ship material to:

**KI Tupelo**  
**Attn: C.O.M. Storage**  
**2112 South Green Street**  
**Tupelo, MS 38801**

For products shipped from Bonduel, WI facility, ship material to:

**KI**  
**Attn: C.O.M. Storage**  
**204 West South Street**  
**Bonduel, WI 54107**

For products shipped from Ontario, CA facility, ship material to:

**Avail/Impress/Kismet/Medical & Laboratory Stools/Pilot**  
**Attn: C.O.M. Storage**  
**1110 S. Mildred Ave.**  
**Ontario, CA 91761**

## Treated Materials

If C.O.M. requires processing such as Scotchgard® or acrylic backing, it often shrinks. To prevent delays in delivery or back ordering due to shrinkage, please have your processor remeasure after processing and assure adequate yardage shipment.

## Split Orders

If a portion of the shipment which does not require C.O.M., C.O.L. or C.O.M. applications is to be processed and shipped early, KI will enter the order immediately at your request. These split shipments are subject to minimum order charges.

Contact the C.O.M. Specialist at 1-800-424-2432, ext. 2707, with questions or to verify a split order.

## Excess Upholstery Material

KI will dispose of excess upholstery material at the time of shipment unless expressly requested to return it with the product shipment.

## Cancelled or Changed Orders

KI assumes no responsibility for extra C.O.M., C.O.L. or C.O.V. material due to a change of upholstery or cancellation of an order. It is the customer's responsibility to arrange for return of this material.

## Intricate Patterns

In the event of specific requirements for positioning of intricate patterns or pattern repeats on seats and backrests, provide a sketch noting requirements, as in Diagram B, along with materials for testing, and with the order.

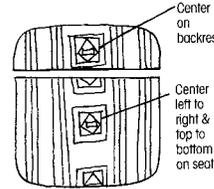


Diagram B

## C.O.M., C.O.L. and C.O.V. Information Form

A copy of this form should accompany test requests and production orders. Please fill it out completely, and, if your order has been acknowledged, provide the acknowledgement number.

Purchasing Agent (Dealer or buying organization)

Attention

Address

City

State

Zip

Project Name

Type of seating and number of units of each type

Please see information below and check the appropriate box.

Submitted for testing.

Test approved. Submitted for production.

Purchase Order Number

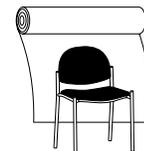
KI Acknowledgement Number

In all instances, send this form to the C.O.M. Specialist.

A Selvage Top and Bottom



B Selvage Side and Side





Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.  
Bonduel, Green Bay, Ontario, and Tupelo



# Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.

Shipping Location

## C.O.M. SHIPPING LOCATION



### Architectural Walls

Genius Walls ..... MN

### Casegoods

Dante Benches ..... AG  
Aristotle Tackboards ..... MN

### Classroom Furniture

360° Classroom Furniture ..... BW  
Dorsal 1090 Chairs ..... GB  
Intellect Wave Chairs ..... GB  
Learn2 ..... GB

### Desking

700 Series Desking ..... KP  
Balance Overheads ..... MN  
Genesis Desking ..... MN  
True Desking ..... KP  
Universal Overheads ..... MN  
WorkZone Desking ..... MN

### Files & Storage

700 Series Pedestal Cushion ..... GB  
Connection Zone Pads ..... BW  
U-Series Pedestal Cushion ..... GB

### Fixed Seating

Concerto Auditorium Seating ..... BW  
Single Pedestal Seating ..... GB  
Jury Base Seating ..... GB  
Lancaster Auditorium Seating ..... BW  
Sequence Seating ..... GB  
University Seating ..... GB

### Panel Systems

All Terrain ..... KP  
Balance Overheads ..... MN  
System 3000 ..... MN  
Universal Overheads ..... MN

Wireworks ..... MN  
Unite ..... MN

### Residence Hall Furniture

RoomScope Furniture ..... MN

### Screens

All Terrain ..... KP  
Connection Zone ..... BW  
True/Volition ..... KP  
Genesis ..... KP

### Seating

100 Series Folding Chairs ..... BW  
300 Series Folding Chairs ..... BW  
600 Series Stools ..... BW  
700 Series Folding Chairs ..... BW  
1000 Series ..... GB  
1100 Series Folding Chairs ..... BW  
Aerdyn Guest Seating ..... HN  
Affina Collection ..... HN  
Arisa Lounge ..... HN  
Altus Task Chairs ..... TM  
Apply Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Auditorium Folding Chairs ..... BW  
Avail Task Chairs ..... OM  
Bantam Guest Seating ..... HN  
Cinturon Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Cody Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Connection Zone Privacy Booths ..... HN  
Doni Collection ..... GB  
Dorsal Stack & Tandem Seating ..... GB  
Engage Task Chairs & Stools ..... GB  
FourC Seating ..... TM  
Front Row Seats (Silk Screening) ..... BW  
GateOne Public Seating ..... BW  
Grazie Seating ..... GB  
Hub Modular Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Impress Task Chairs ..... OM

Impress Ultra Task Chairs ..... OM  
Jessa Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Jubi Guest Chair ..... GB  
Kismet Task/Guest Chairs & Stools ..... OM  
Kurv Benches ..... HN  
LaResta Day Beds ..... HN  
Lyra Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Maestro Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Matrix Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Medical & Laboratory Stools ..... OM  
Mesa Lounge Seating ..... HN  
MyWay Seating ..... HN  
Neena Benches ..... HN  
Oath Task Chairs and Stools ..... TM  
Opt4 ..... GB  
Perry Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Perth Multiple & Healthcare Seating ..... HN  
Perth II Healthcare Seating ..... HN  
Pilot Task Chairs ..... OM  
Piretti Stack Chairs ..... GB  
Promenade Seating System ..... BW  
Rapture Stack Chairs & Stools ..... GB  
Ruckus ..... GB  
Rose Healthcare ..... BW  
Sela Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Sift Task Chairs ..... TM  
Silhouette Stack Chairs & Stools ..... BW  
Soltice Metal Collection ..... HN  
Soltice Multiple, Healthcare & Guest ..... HN  
Soltice II Healthcare Seating ..... HN  
Strive Multiple, Stack & Task ..... GB  
Sway ..... BW  
Tea Cup Lounge Seating ..... HN  
Torsion-on-the-Go! Nesting Chairs ..... GB  
Torsion Air Stack and Task Seating ..... GB  
Torsion Stack and Task Seating ..... GB  
Versa Stack Chairs & Stools ..... GB

## KI Manufacturing Sites - Customer's Own Material Shipment Manufacturing Site Addresses

### AG

Contact KI at  
1-800-424-2432

### GB

KI Green Bay  
Attn: COM Storage  
1687 Westminster Drive - Gate 3  
Green Bay, WI 54302

### KP

KI Pembroke  
Attn: COM Storage  
1000 Olympic Dr.  
Pembroke, Ontario K8A6X7

### MN

KI Manitowoc  
Attn: COM Storage  
1400 S. 41st St.  
Manitowoc, WI 54220

### BW

KI Bonduel  
Attn: COM Storage  
204 West South St.  
Bonduel, WI 54107

### HN

KI-HN  
Attn: COM Storage  
217 Feld Avenue  
High Point, NC 27263

### OM

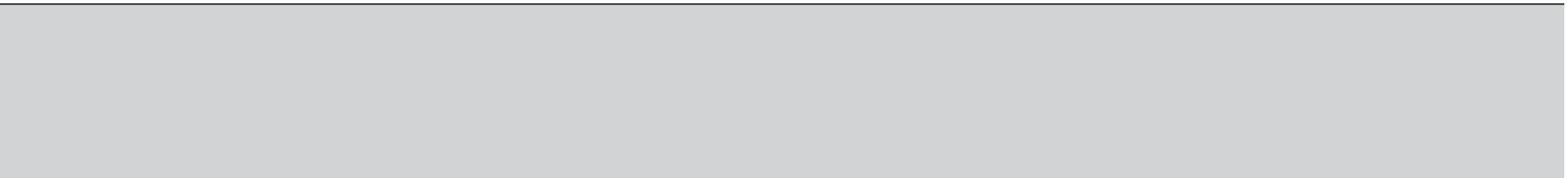
KI  
Attn: COM Storage  
1110 S. Mildred Ave.  
Ontario, CA 91761

### TM

KI Tupelo  
2112 South Green St.  
Tupelo, MS 38804



Ordering C.O.M., C.O.L., and C.O.V.  
Shipping Location



# LaResta® Day Bed

## General Information



Standard Built-In



Freestanding -  
Affina™ Arm



Freestanding - Perth® Arm



Freestanding -  
Soltice® Arm

### Features

One-piece design	•	•	•	•
One-step fold-down mechanism	•	•	•	•
Optional casters to provide mobility			•	•
Storage	•	•	•	•

### General Dimensions

Seat height	18-1/4"	18-1/4"	18-1/4"	18-1/4"
Back height	34"	34"	34"	34"
Arm height		26-1/2"	25-1/4"	27-1/2"
Individual arm width		4"	2-1/4"	2-1/2"
Sleep surface height	26"	26"	26"	26"

### Overall Dimensions

Standard built-in width	79-3/8"			
Freestanding width		84-1/4"	80-5/8"	81-1/8"
Arm depth		34"	31"	31"
Sleep surface	34" x 75"	34" x 75"	34" x 75"	34" x 75"

## SPECIFICATIONS

### Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the KI price list.

LARESTA® FSD model with PERTH® ARM - Perth® Healthcare, and Multiple Seating

LARESTA® FSD model with SOLTICE® ARM - Soltice® Healthcare, Multiple Seating, Guest, and Lounge Seating

## UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for additional fabric from the client, which can hold up the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

### Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

## FINISH INFORMATION

### SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$68 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$818 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders.



**Modern Style**

### Features

- One-piece design •
- One-step fold-down mechanism •
- Optional casters to provide mobility
- Storage •

### General Dimensions

Seat height	18-1/4"
Back height	32"
Arm height	24-1/2"
Individual arm width	5-1/2"
Sleep surface height	26"

### Overall Dimensions

Arm depth	31"
Sleep surface	32" x 75"
Modern width - no storage	87-1/4"
Modern width - storage one side	97-3/4"
Modern width - storage both sides	108-1/4"

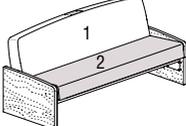
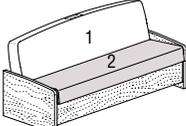
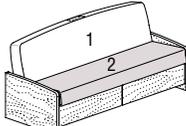
### INFORMATION

#### WARRANTY

Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)

# LaResta® Day Bed

Built-In

	MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER							
				Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Paint Color	Laminate Color	Edge Color	Pull Option	
 LRSTA	<b>Built-In, Basic (Laminated Sides)</b> • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd	Non-contrast	8.5 yd	BIB/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		Contrast		BIB/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
 LRSTA	<b>Built-In, Laminated Front Panel and Sides</b> • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd	Non-contrast	8.5 yd	BIP/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Contrast		BIP/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
 LRSTA	<b>Built-In, Laminated Drawers and Sides</b> • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd	Non-contrast	8.5 yd	BID/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
		Contrast		BID/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
					<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select handle paint color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- E** Select laminate color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- F** Select edge color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

- G** Select bowfront drawer pull color.

<b>PLBL</b>	- Black
<b>PLBG</b>	- Blue grey
<b>PLBN</b>	- Brushed nickel
<b>PLSD</b>	- Sand
<b>PLWG</b>	- Warm grey
<b>NDP</b>	- No pull



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
220.0#	\$ 4225	\$ 4550	\$ 4635	\$ 4739	\$ 4809	\$ 4947	\$ 5087	\$ 5258	\$ 5601	\$ 5944	\$ 6290	\$ 6979
220.0#	4334	4660	4742	4847	4917	5055	5193	5364	5709	6053	6399	7087
230.0#	\$ 4315	\$ 4641	\$ 4726	\$ 4832	\$ 4900	\$ 5038	\$ 5178	\$ 5347	\$ 5691	\$ 6036	\$ 6382	\$ 7071
230.0#	4423	4750	4836	4939	5009	5146	5284	5453	5799	6144	6489	7178
250.0#	\$ 4742	\$ 5069	\$ 5155	\$ 5261	\$ 5329	\$ 5467	\$ 5606	\$ 5777	\$ 6119	\$ 6464	\$ 6809	\$ 7499
250.0#	4851	5179	5264	5366	5438	5575	5712	5884	6228	6572	6918	7608

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$371  
 TB133 \$617

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Powder Coat for Handle and Drawer Pull

See color addendum for standard powder coat selections. Additional KI powder coat colors are available at an \$1057 list upcharge per order.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14-gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

### Options

Available in leather as a special.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

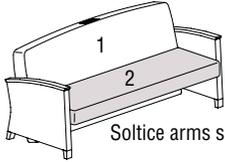
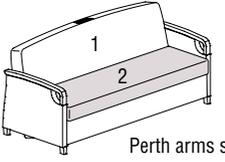
### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# LaResta® Day Bed

Freestanding

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER									Approx. Packaged Weight
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Paint Color	Casters	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Laminate Color	Edge Color	
 <p>Soltice arms shown</p>	Non-contrast	10.5 yd	FSB/AF/NC	□□□□		□□	□□	□□□	□□□			375.0#
	Contrast		FSB/AF/FC	□□□□	□□□□	□□	□□	□□□	□□□			375.0#
	Non-contrast	10.5 yd	FSB/PE/NC	□□□□		□□	□□		□□□			235.0#
	Contrast		FSB/PE/FC	□□□□	□□□□	□□	□□		□□□			235.0#
	Non-contrast	10.5 yd	FSB/SL/NC	□□□□		□□	□□	□□□	□□□			235.0#
	Contrast		FSB/SL/FC	□□□□	□□□□	□□	□□	□□□	□□□			235.0#
<p>LRSTA Freestanding, Basic</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd</li> <li>• AF = Affina™ arm</li> <li>• PE = Perth® arm</li> <li>• SL = Soltice® arm</li> </ul>												
 <p>Perth arms shown</p>	Non-contrast	10.5 yd	FSP/AF/NC	□□□□		□□	□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	375.0#
	Contrast		FSP/AF/FC	□□□□	□□□□	□□	□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	375.0#
	Non-contrast	10.5 yd	FSP/PE/NC	□□□□		□□	□□		□□□	□□□	□□□	245.0#
	Contrast		FSP/PE/FC	□□□□	□□□□	□□	□□		□□□	□□□	□□□	245.0#
	Non-contrast	10.5 yd	FSP/SL/NC	□□□□		□□	□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	245.0#
	Contrast		FSP/SL/FC	□□□□	□□□□	□□	□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	245.0#
<p>LRSTA Freestanding, Laminated Front Panel</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd</li> <li>• AF = Affina™ arm</li> <li>• PE = Perth® arm</li> <li>• SL = Soltice® arm</li> </ul>												
			<b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>C</b> <b>D</b> <b>E</b> <b>F</b> <b>G</b> <b>H</b> <b>I</b>									

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select frame color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- E** Select caster option.  
**NCST** - No casters  
**FRCST** - Casters-front locking/rear swivel; add \$138

- F** Select armcap option.  
**NAC** - No armcap  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$149  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair); add \$160  
**SAC** - Solid surface armcaps; add \$693

Perth Arms: Standard wood armcap. No upcharge.

Affina Arms: Standard no armcap. Choice of solid surface or wood with upcharge. Solid surface armcap color is always Corian™ glacier white.

Soltice Arms: Standard wood armcap. Choice of poly with upcharge.

- G** Select wood finish color. Pick only if product has wood armcaps or "no casters" is selected. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

- H** Select laminate color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

- I** Select edge color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
\$ 4298	\$ 4699	\$ 4803	\$ 4936	\$ 5021	\$ 5189	\$ 5359	\$ 5571	\$ 5998	\$ 6424	\$ 6852	\$ 7700
4405	4806	4910	5043	5127	5296	5466	5678	6104	6531	6958	7807
4395	4795	4900	5032	5117	5286	5455	5667	6093	6519	6948	7796
4501	4902	5009	5139	5223	5393	5564	5777	6202	6628	7051	7903
4477	4880	4985	5116	5200	5370	5540	5751	6180	6604	7030	7880
4586	4987	5093	5222	5309	5479	5650	5859	6286	6712	7136	7989
\$ 4472	\$ 4875	\$ 4978	\$ 5111	\$ 5196	\$ 5363	\$ 5535	\$ 5747	\$ 6174	\$ 6599	\$ 7026	\$ 7876
4579	4981	5085	5217	5302	5470	5642	5854	6280	6706	7132	7983
4568	4971	5075	5207	5292	5460	5630	5843	6269	6694	7121	7972
4676	5078	5184	5314	5398	5568	5740	5951	6376	6802	7226	8079
4736	5140	5244	5374	5459	5629	5800	6012	6437	6863	7290	8141
4845	5247	5354	5482	5567	5738	5909	6119	6545	6971	7396	8249

**KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
FSB/AF	\$62
FSB/PE	\$62
FSB/SL	\$62
FSD/AF	\$62
FSD/PE	\$62
FSD/SL	\$62
FSP/AF	\$62
FSP/PE	\$62
FSP/SL	\$62

**INFORMATION**

Moisture Barrier	\$371
TB133	\$617

**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns),

additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

**Powder Coat for Handle and Drawer Pull**

See color addendum for standard powder coat selections. Additional KI powder coat

colors are available at an \$1057 list upcharge per order.

**California TB133 Fire Safety Code**

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-TEX treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

**Construction**

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14-gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

**Options**

Available in leather as a special.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Ships assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.





Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
375.0#	\$ 4927	\$ 5330	\$ 5436	\$ 5564	\$ 5649	\$ 5820	\$ 5991	\$ 6203	\$ 6628	\$ 7051	\$ 7477	\$ 8330
375.0#	5033	5437	5542	5671	5756	5926	6097	6309	6735	7158	7583	8436
260.0#	5022	5427	5532	5659	5745	5915	6086	6298	6723	7148	7573	8426
260.0#	5130	5534	5638	5767	5854	6025	6193	6405	6831	7255	7681	8533
260.0#	5127	5531	5634	5764	5851	6020	6190	6401	6827	7252	7677	8529
260.0#	5234	5636	5742	5873	5960	6127	6298	6508	6935	7360	7787	8638

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
FSB/AF	\$62
FSB/PE	\$62
FSB/SL	\$62
FSD/AF	\$62
FSD/PE	\$62
FSD/SL	\$62
FSP/AF	\$62
FSP/PE	\$62
FSP/SL	\$62

### INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier	\$371
TB133	\$617

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching

(stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Powder Coat for Handle and Drawer Pull

See color addendum for standard powder

coat selections. Additional KI powder coat colors are available at an \$1057 list upcharge per order.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-TEX treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14-gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

### Options

Available in leather as a special.

### SPECIAL SERVICES

#### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

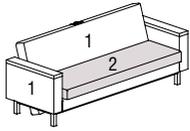
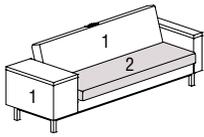
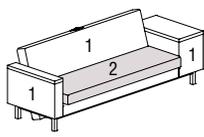
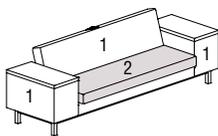
#### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# LaResta® Day Bed

Modern

MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER					
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Paint Color	Laminate Color	Edge Color
 <p><b>Modern, No Storage</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms, and lower front panel (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.25 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd</li> </ul>	Non-contrast	10.5 yd	FNS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrast		FNS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
LRSTA								
 <p><b>Modern, Storage Left Side</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms, and lower front panel (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd</li> </ul>	Non-contrast	11 yd	FS1/LFS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrast		FS1/LFS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
LRSTA								
 <p><b>Modern, Storage Right Side</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms, and lower front panel (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd</li> </ul>	Non-contrast	11 yd	FS1/RFS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrast		FS1/RFS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
LRSTA								
 <p><b>Modern, Storage Both Sides</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms, and lower front panel (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 8.25 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3 yd</li> </ul>	Non-contrast	11.25 yd	FSS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Contrast		FSS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
LRSTA								

**A**      **B**      **C**      **D**      **E**      **F**

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- Select basic model.
- Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- Select frame color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- Select laminate color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- Select edge color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
255.0#	\$ 4295	\$ 4697	\$ 4802	\$ 4934	\$ 5019	\$ 5188	\$ 5360	\$ 5569	\$ 5997	\$ 6422	\$ 6849	\$ 7700
255.0#	4403	4806	4910	5041	5127	5296	5467	5678	6104	6529	6956	7806
290.0#	\$ 4620	\$ 5043	\$ 5153	\$ 5287	\$ 5378	\$ 5556	\$ 5734	\$ 5958	\$ 6401	\$ 6849	\$ 7295	\$ 8185
290.0#	4727	5150	5262	5394	5484	5662	5842	6064	6508	6956	7400	8293
290.0#	\$ 4620	\$ 5043	\$ 5153	\$ 5287	\$ 5378	\$ 5556	\$ 5734	\$ 5958	\$ 6401	\$ 6849	\$ 7295	\$ 8185
290.0#	4727	5150	5262	5394	5484	5662	5842	6064	6508	6956	7400	8293
325.0#	\$ 4645	\$ 5068	\$ 5180	\$ 5314	\$ 5402	\$ 5582	\$ 5760	\$ 5980	\$ 6428	\$ 6872	\$ 7321	\$ 8212
325.0#	4755	5178	5286	5422	5510	5690	5867	6089	6536	6980	7428	8319

## INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$371  
 TB133 \$617

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Powder Coat for Handle and Drawer Pull

See color addendum for standard powder coat selections. Additional KI powder coat colors are available at an \$1057 list upcharge per order.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber, laminated hardwood plywood, and 14-gauge steel. Tight seats and backs are wrapped with multiple densities of polyurethane foam.

### Options

Available in leather as a special.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Perth®

## General Information



Lounge Sleeper

Loveseat Sleeper

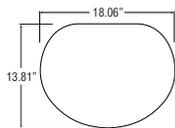
Recliner

Recliner Wall Saver

Patient Chair  
(Open Arm)

General Dimensions					
Seat width	27-1/2"	56"	24-1/2"	23-1/2"	20-1/2"
Seat depth	20"	20"	20-3/4"	20-1/2"	19-1/2"
Seat height	17-1/2"	17-1/2"	19"	19"	19-1/2"
Arm Height	26"	26"	25-1/2"	25-1/2"	26"
Sleep surface width	27-1/2"	27-1/2" LFS/RFS - 56" DS			
Sleep surface depth	77"	77" LFS/RFS/DS			
Sleep surface thickness	3-1/2"	3-1/2" LFS/RFS/DS			
Full recline depth			67-1/4"	63"	
Overall Dimensions					
Width	31-1/2"	60-1/2"	28-3/4"	28"	23-1/2"
Depth	37-1/2"	37-1/2"	36"	34"	27-1/4"
Height	33-1/2"	33-1/2"	44"	41"	42-1/2"
Depth in sleep position	82"	82"			

## Tablet Arm Option

Side-Mounted Articulating  
Tablet

## SPECIFICATIONS

## Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the KI price list.

PERTH® HEALTHCARE SEATING - Perth® Multiple Seating, LaResta® Day Bed (FSD/PE)

## UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

## C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for additional fabric from the client, which can hold up the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

## Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

## FINISH INFORMATION

## SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$70 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$847 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders.


**Patient Chair  
(Closed Arm)**

**Motion Patient Chair  
(Open Arm)**

**Patient Chair Ottoman**

**Bariatric Chair  
(Open Arm)**

**Glider  
(Closed Arm)**
**General Dimensions**

Seat width	20-1/2"	20-3/4"		29-3/4"	21-1/4"
Seat depth	19-1/2"	18-1/2"		19-3/4"	20"
Seat height	19-1/2"	18-3/4"		19-3/4"	19"
Arm Height	26"	24"		25-1/2"	24-1/2"
Minimum glide range					11"
Minimum distance from wall					9-1/2"

**Overall Dimensions**

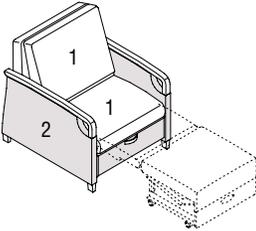
Width	23-1/2"	24-3/4"	19-1/4"	32-3/4"	24-1/4"
Depth	27-1/4"	29"	21-1/4"	25-1/2"	26-1/2"
Height	42-1/2"	43-1/2"	13-1/4"	34"	41-1/2"

**INFORMATION**
**Warranty**

 Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)

# Perth™

## Sleeper

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER									Approx. Packaged Weight	
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Pull Color	Wood Finish	Casters	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
	Non-contrast	8.25 yd	PLS/NC	□□□□		□□□	□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	175.0#	
	Contrast		PLS/FC	□□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	175.0#	
<p>PRLS <b>Lounge Sleeper</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.75 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> </ul> <p>-----</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional armcap uph (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1 yd/pair</li> </ul>													
	Non-contrast	3.75 yd	PLSC	□□□□						□□□	□□□	25.0#	
<p>PRRP <b>Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions</b></p>													
				<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>	

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select pull handle color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- E** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- F** Select casters.  
**NCST** - No casters (standard)  
**FRCST** - Locking casters-fixed front/rear swivel; add \$142

### **G** Select armcaps.

- WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**UAC** - Upholstered (pair); add \$142  
**PAC** - Polyurethane (pair); add \$197  
 Armcap upholstery matches seat back fabric selection.

### **H** Select fire code.

- NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

### **I** Select moisture barrier.

- NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
 See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 3012	\$ 3066	\$ 3153	\$ 3258	\$ 3330	\$ 3470	\$ 3610	\$ 3785	\$ 4137	\$ 4489	\$ 4838	\$ 5542	\$ 401	\$ 142
3069	3124	3212	3315	3387	3527	3666	3843	4195	4547	4899	5602	401	142
\$ 731	\$ 770	\$ 842	\$ 924	\$ 989	\$ 1101	\$ 1211	\$ 1440	\$ 1720	\$ 2010	\$ 2290	\$ 2865	\$ 147	\$ 187

#### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
PLS/NC	\$33
PLS/FC	\$33
PLSS/LFS/NC	\$33
PLSS/RFS/NC	\$33
PLSS/DS/NC	\$33
PLSS/LFS/FC	\$33
PLSS/RFS/FC	\$33
PLSS/DS/FC	\$33

#### INFORMATION

##### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

#### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

#### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

#### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

#### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

#### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage boxes constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

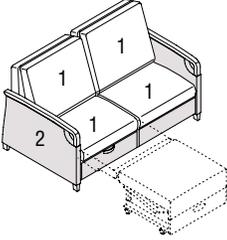
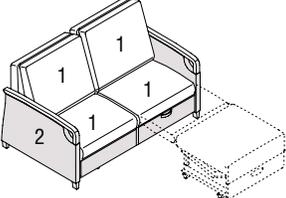
With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth™ Sleeper

Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER									Approx. Packaged Weight
		Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Pull Color	Wood Finish	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
	Non-contrast	13 yd	PLSS/LFS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	210.0#				
	Contrast		PLSS/LFS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	210.0#				
<p>PRLS <b>Loveseat Sleeper - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 5.5 yd</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional armcap uph (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1 yd/pair</li> </ul>											
	Non-contrast	13 yd	PLSS/RFS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	210.0#				
	Contrast		PLSS/RFS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	210.0#				
<p>PRLS <b>Loveseat Sleeper - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 5.5 yd</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional armcap uph (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1 yd/pair</li> </ul>											
			<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select pull handle color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- E** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

## F Select armcaps.

- WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)
  - UAC** - Upholstered (pair); add \$142
  - PAC** - Polyurethane (pair); add \$197
- Armcap upholstery matches seat back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. yardage = 1 yd per pair.

## G Select fire code.

- NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013
  - FR** - Compliance to TB 133
- See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

## H Select moisture barrier.

- NMB** - No moisture barrier
  - MB** - Moisture barrier
- See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 4757	\$ 4865	\$ 5041	\$ 5254	\$ 5398	\$ 5681	\$ 5967	\$ 6322	\$ 7034	\$ 7743	\$ 8456	\$ 10174	\$ 526	\$ 318
4845	4951	5129	5342	5486	5770	6054	6409	7121	7832	8543	10261	526	318
\$ 4757	\$ 4865	\$ 5041	\$ 5254	\$ 5398	\$ 5681	\$ 5967	\$ 6322	\$ 7034	\$ 7743	\$ 8456	\$ 10174	\$ 526	\$ 318
4845	4951	5129	5342	5486	5770	6054	6409	7121	7832	8543	10261	526	318

**KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
PLS/NC	\$33
PLS/FC	\$33
PLSS/LFS/NC	\$33
PLSS/RFS/NC	\$33
PLSS/DS/NC	\$33
PLSS/LFS/FC	\$33
PLSS/RFS/FC	\$33
PLSS/DS/FC	\$33

**INFORMATION**

**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and

C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

**Moisture Barrier**

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

**California TB133 Fire Safety Code**

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

**Construction**

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage boxes constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

**Options**

Casters are NOT available on PLSS loveseat sleeper.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.





Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 6181	\$ 6289	\$ 6466	\$ 6677	\$ 6823	\$ 7105	\$ 7390	\$ 7745	\$ 8457	\$ 9167	\$ 9878	\$ 11595	\$ 526	\$ 318
6268	6377	6554	6766	6908	7192	7478	7833	8544	9255	9968	11684	526	318

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
PLS/NC	\$33
PLS/FC	\$33
PLSS/LFS/NC	\$33
PLSS/RFS/NC	\$33
PLSS/DS/NC	\$33
PLSS/LFS/FC	\$33
PLSS/RFS/FC	\$33
PLSS/DS/FC	\$33

### INFORMATION

#### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on

multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

#### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

#### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

#### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-

retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

#### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage boxes constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

#### Options

Castors are NOT available on PLSS loveseat sleeper.

### SPECIAL SERVICES

#### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

#### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Perth™

## Sleeper Replacement Parts

	MODEL	COM	MODEL NUMBER				Approx. Packaged Weight	Delivered Pricing
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
PRRP	<b>Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions - LFS</b> • Open, left side facing	3.75 yd	PLSSC/LFS	□□□□	□□□	□□□	25.0#	N/A
PRRP	<b>Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions - RFS</b> • Open, right side facing	3.75 yd	PLSSC/RFS	□□□□	□□□	□□□	25.0#	N/A
PRRP	<b>Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions - DS</b> • Open, both sides facing	7.5 yd	PLSSC/DS	□□□□	□□□	□□□	50.0#	N/A
HRDPT	<b>Replacement Med Caster Kit</b> Includes: • (2) Med caster locking casters • (2) Med caster non-locking casters • (8) Hex nuts, (4) lock washers • (1) Small tube of Loc-Tite		RETRO.MEDCASTER				7.0#	\$ 237
			<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>		

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fire code.

**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013

**FR** - Compliance to TB 133

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**D** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 812	\$ 836	\$ 877	\$ 926	\$ 960	\$ 1025	\$ 1091	\$ 1173	\$ 1337	\$ 1501	\$ 1663	\$ 1995	\$ 147	\$ 187
\$ 812	\$ 836	\$ 877	\$ 926	\$ 960	\$ 1025	\$ 1091	\$ 1173	\$ 1337	\$ 1501	\$ 1663	\$ 1995	\$ 147	\$ 187
\$ 1625	\$ 1668	\$ 1754	\$ 1852	\$ 1920	\$ 2052	\$ 2180	\$ 2347	\$ 2674	\$ 2997	\$ 3331	\$ 3990	\$ 147	\$ 187
												N/A	N/A

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.





Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	Moisture Barrier add to list price
150.0#	\$ 2769	\$ 2820	\$ 2903	\$ 2998	\$ 3067	\$ 3198	\$ 3330	\$ 3491	\$ 3821	\$ 4148	\$ 4477	\$ 5134	\$ 142
150.0#	2858	2911	2990	3087	3155	3288	3416	3581	3910	4238	4565	5223	142

5.0#	\$ 523	\$ 552	\$ 599	\$ 659	\$ 694	\$ 773	\$ 848	\$ 946	\$ 1136	\$ 1327	\$ 1518	\$ 1900	\$ 82
------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	-------

### Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended lead-times

Model: PR \$33

### INFORMATION

#### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

#### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.  
TB133 \$324

#### Construction

Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln-dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln-dried hardwood and laminated

plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

#### Options

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

Trendelenberg: /TM and \$176

Catheter attachment (specified as facing chair)

/LRCA - Left rear - add \$48

/LFCA - Left front - add \$48

/RRCA - Right rear - add \$48

/RFCA - Right front - add \$48

NOTE: If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

Posey restraints may be done as a special.

### SPECIAL SERVICES

#### Special Carton Marking

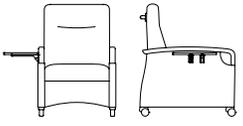
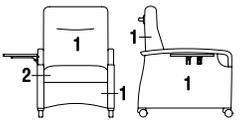
With specially marked information N/C

#### Shipping

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® Recliner

		MODEL NUMBER									
		Features	COM	Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Casters	Arm Cap	Magazine Rack	Wood Finish
	Left facing	6.5 yd	PR/NC/LFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Right facing	6.5 yd	PR/NC/RFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
PRRL <b>Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast</b>											
	Left facing		PR/FC/LFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Right facing		PR/FC/RFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
PRRL <b>Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast</b>											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 5.75 yd (includes front kick panel below seat and footrest on applicable models)</li> <li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul>											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional uph armcap (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1 yd/pair</li> <li>• Optional magazine rack (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd</li> </ul>											
		<b>A                      B                      C                      D                      E                      F                      G                      H                      I</b>									

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select I.V. pole (facing).
  - NS** - No pole
  - LFFIV** - Left facing front; add \$318
  - LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$318
  - RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$318
  - RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$318
- E** Select casters.
  - CSTRPB** - Casters & push bar (standard)
  - LEGS** - Legs, no casters or push bar; add \$70

### F Select armcaps.

- WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)
- PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$98
- UAC** - Upholstered (pair); add \$142  
Upholstered armcap fabric will match arm fabric selection

### G Select magazine rack.

- NMR** - No rack
- RFM** - Right side rack; add \$212
- LFM** - Left side rack; add \$212  
Magazine rack fabric will match arm fabric selection

### H Select wood finish color.

- Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

### I Select laminate color.

- Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

## Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended lead-times  
Model: PR \$33



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	Moisture Barrier add to list price
155.0#	\$ 3027	\$ 3080	\$ 3161	\$ 3258	\$ 3324	\$ 3456	\$ 3585	\$ 3753	\$ 4082	\$ 4407	\$ 4735	\$ 5392	\$ 142
155.0#	3027	3080	3161	3258	3324	3456	3585	3753	4082	4407	4735	5392	142
155.0#	\$ 3116	\$ 3169	\$ 3249	\$ 3346	\$ 3411	\$ 3545	\$ 3673	\$ 3840	\$ 4168	\$ 4497	\$ 4824	\$ 5480	\$ 142
155.0#	3116	3169	3249	3346	3411	3545	3673	3840	4168	4497	4824	5480	142

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.  
 TB133 \$324

### Construction

Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln-dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln-dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

### Options

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

Trendelenberg: /TM and \$176

Catheter attachment (specified as facing chair)

/LRCA - Left rear - add \$48  
 /LFCA - Left front - add \$48  
 /RRCA - Right rear - add \$48  
 /RFCA - Right front - add \$48

NOTE: If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

Posey restraints may be done as a special.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

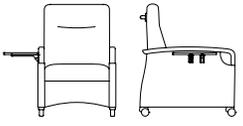
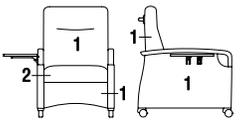
With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® Recliner

		MODEL NUMBER									
Features	COM	Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Casters	Arm Cap	Magazine Rack	Wood Finish	Veneer Color	
	Left facing	6.5 yd	PR/NC/LFT/VT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Right facing	6.5 yd	PR/NC/RFT/VT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
PRRL <b>Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast</b>											
	Left facing		PR/FC/LFT/VT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Right facing		PR/FC/RFT/VT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
PRRL <b>Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast</b>											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 5.75 yd (includes front kick panel below seat and footrest on applicable models)</li> <li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional uph armcap (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1 yd/pair</li> <li>• Optional magazine rack (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd</li> </ul>											
<b>A                      B                      C                      D                      E                      F                      G                      H                      I</b>											

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select I.V. pole (facing).
  - NS** - No pole
  - LFFIV** - Left facing front; add \$318
  - LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$318
  - RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$318
  - RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$318
- E** Select casters.
  - CSTRPB** - Casters & push bar (standard)
  - LEGS** - Legs, no casters or push bar; add \$70

- F** Select armcaps.
  - WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)
  - PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$98
  - UAC** - Upholstered (pair); add \$142  
Upholstered armcap fabric will match arm fabric selection
- G** Select magazine rack.
  - NMR** - No rack
  - RFM** - Right side rack; add \$212
  - LFM** - Left side rack; add \$212  
Magazine rack fabric will match arm fabric selection
- H** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- I** Select veneer color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

## Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended lead-times  
Model: PR \$33



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	Moisture Barrier add to list price
155.0#	\$ 3027	\$ 3080	\$ 3161	\$ 3258	\$ 3324	\$ 3456	\$ 3585	\$ 3753	\$ 4082	\$ 4407	\$ 4735	\$ 5392	\$ 142
155.0#	3027	3080	3161	3258	3324	3456	3585	3753	4082	4407	4735	5392	142
155.0#	\$ 3116	\$ 3169	\$ 3249	\$ 3346	\$ 3411	\$ 3545	\$ 3673	\$ 3840	\$ 4168	\$ 4497	\$ 4824	\$ 5480	\$ 142
155.0#	3116	3169	3249	3346	3411	3545	3673	3840	4168	4497	4824	5480	142

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.  
 TB133 \$324

### Construction

Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln-dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln-dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

### Options

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

Trendelenberg: /TM and \$176

Catheter attachment (specified as facing chair)

/LRCA - Left rear - add \$48

/LFCA - Left front - add \$48

/RRCA - Right rear - add \$48

/RFCA - Right front - add \$48

NOTE: If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

Posey restraints may be done as a special.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth®

## Recliner

	MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER						
				Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Casters	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	
 PRRL	<b>Wallsaver Recliner</b> • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 5.5 yd (includes front kick panel below seat and footrest on applicable models) • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd ----- • Optional uph armcap (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1 yd/pair	Non-contrast	6.75 yd	PRW/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
		Contrast		PRW/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
PRRP	<b>PRW Replacement Cover Set - Wallsaver</b>			PRWC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
HRDPT	<b>Replacement Med Caster Kit</b> Includes: • (2) Med caster locking casters • (2) Med caster non-locking casters • (8) Hex nuts, (4) lock washers • (1) Small tube of Loc-Tite			RETRO.MEDCASTER						
					<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select casters.

**SFR** - Casters (swivel front/rear locking) & pushbar; add \$352

**NCST** - No casters or push bar (standard)

Casters not meant or warranted for patient transport; intended only for moving unoccupied chair for cleaning/housekeeping purposes. Housekeeping-type casters mounted to mechanism not accessible.

**E** Select armcaps.

**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)

**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$98

**UAC** - Upholstered (pair); add \$142  
Upholstered armcap fabric will match arm fabric selection

**F** Select wood finish color.

Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

For Kensington Maple add upcharge.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Delivered Pricing	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	Moisture Barrier add to list price
150.0#	N/A	\$ 2504	\$ 2547	\$ 2620	\$ 2705	\$ 2761	\$ 2878	\$ 2992	\$ 3136	\$ 3425	\$ 3709	\$ 3995	\$ 4575	\$ 142
150.0#	N/A	2849	2894	2965	3049	3110	3224	3341	3482	3769	4057	4342	4918	142
5.0#	N/A	\$ 502	\$ 530	\$ 576	\$ 632	\$ 673	\$ 747	\$ 828	\$ 922	\$ 1112	\$ 1304	\$ 1498	\$ 1881	\$ 142
7.0#	\$ 237													N/A

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

TB133 \$324

### Construction

Seat platform constructed of tubular steel and kiln-dried hardwood. Back constructed of kiln-dried hardwood and laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

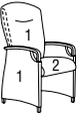
With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® Patient Chair

MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER						
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Wood Finish	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier
 <p><b>Patient Chair (Open Arm)</b>                      • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2 yd                      • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd</p>	Non-contrast	2.25 yd	POP/NC	□□□□		□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□
	Contrast		POP/FC	□□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□
PRPC									
 <p><b>Patient Chair (Closed Arm)</b>                      • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.5 yd                      • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd</p>	Non-contrast	3.75 yd	PPP/NC	□□□□		□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□
	Contrast		PPP/FC	□□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□
PRPC									
 <p><b>Ottoman</b></p>		1 yd	POT	□□□□		□□□		□□□	□□□
PRPC									

**A**      **B**      **C**      **D**      **E**      **F**      **G**

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**E** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$136

**F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**G** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
65.0#	\$ 1265	\$ 1283	\$ 1313	\$ 1352	\$ 1420	\$ 1472	\$ 1525	\$ 1589	\$ 1774	\$ 1910	\$ 2047	\$ 2315	\$ 176	\$ 70
65.0#	1323	1343	1376	1412	1478	1531	1583	1647	1833	1968	2102	2374	176	70
65.0#	\$ 1422	\$ 1458	\$ 1511	\$ 1577	\$ 1672	\$ 1762	\$ 1854	\$ 1968	\$ 2265	\$ 2500	\$ 2734	\$ 3203	\$ 245	\$ 106
65.0#	1480	1515	1569	1638	1732	1822	1913	2024	2325	2560	2792	3262	245	106
20.0#	\$ 581	\$ 591	\$ 605	\$ 620	\$ 633	\$ 660	\$ 684	\$ 733	\$ 794	\$ 854	\$ 917	\$ 1039	\$ 70	\$ 50

#### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
POP/NC	\$51
POP/FC	\$51
PPP/NC	\$51
PPP/FC	\$51
POX/NC	\$51
POX/FC	\$51
PPX/NC	\$51
PPX/FC	\$51

#### INFORMATION

##### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

##### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

##### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

##### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

##### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

##### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

##### Construction

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. Arms constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

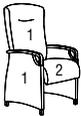
##### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth®

## Patient Chair

	MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER							
				Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Wood Finish	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier	
 PMPC	<b>Motion Patient Chair (Open Arm)</b> • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd	Non-contrast	2.5 yd	POX/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Contrast		POX/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
 PMPC	<b>Motion Patient Chair (Closed Arm)</b> • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.25 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd	Non-contrast	4 yd	PPX/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Contrast		PPX/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
					<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**E** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$136

**F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**G** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
65.0#	\$ 1898	\$ 1918	\$ 1957	\$ 1992	\$ 2098	\$ 2155	\$ 2212	\$ 2279	\$ 2486	\$ 2628	\$ 2769	\$ 3052	\$ 176	\$ 106
65.0#	1959	1976	2014	2052	2158	2216	2270	2340	2545	2687	2830	3113	176	106
65.0#	\$ 2153	\$ 2183	\$ 2237	\$ 2301	\$ 2445	\$ 2500	\$ 2619	\$ 2728	\$ 3034	\$ 3258	\$ 3481	\$ 3931	\$ 245	\$ 106
65.0#	2213	2242	2298	2357	2503	2560	2677	2786	3092	3315	3540	3990	245	106

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

POP/NC	\$51
POP/FC	\$51
PPP/NC	\$51
PPP/FC	\$51
POX/NC	\$51
POX/FC	\$51
PPX/NC	\$51
PPX/FC	\$51

### INFORMATION

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Models POP & PPP fixed backs are formed of cross-laminated wood veneer. The motion of models POX & PPX is achieved with a spring steel system cantilevered off a steel understructure. All models use arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are field replaceable, but closed arm models require normal upholstery skills to recover. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

### SPECIAL SERVICES

#### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

#### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Perth®

## Patient Chair Replacement Parts

	MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER					Approx. Packaged Weight
				Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier	
PRPC	<b>Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Open Arm)</b> • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.25 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd	Non-contrast	2.25 yd	POPC/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	10.0#
		Contrast		POPC/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	10.0#
PRPC	<b>Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Closed Arm)</b> • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd	Non-contrast	2.25 yd	PPPC/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	15.0#
		Contrast		PPPC/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	15.0#
PMPC	<b>Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Open Arm)</b> • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd	Non-contrast	2.25 yd	POXC/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	10.0#
		Contrast		POXC/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	10.0#
PMPC	<b>Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Closed Arm)</b> • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd	Non-contrast	2.25 yd	PPXC/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	15.0#
		Contrast		PPXC/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	15.0#
				<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- E** Select moisture barrier.  
**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
 See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 673	\$ 717	\$ 745	\$ 783	\$ 818	\$ 863	\$ 910	\$ 953	\$ 997	\$ 1037	\$ 1101	\$ 1159	\$ 176	\$ 70
731	775	804	842	878	922	967	1014	1056	1097	1159	1218	176	70
\$ 673	\$ 717	\$ 745	\$ 783	\$ 818	\$ 863	\$ 910	\$ 953	\$ 997	\$ 1037	\$ 1101	\$ 1159	\$ 176	\$ 70
731	775	804	842	878	922	967	1014	1056	1097	1159	1218	176	70
\$ 673	\$ 717	\$ 745	\$ 783	\$ 818	\$ 863	\$ 910	\$ 953	\$ 997	\$ 1037	\$ 1101	\$ 1159	\$ 176	\$ 70
731	775	804	842	878	922	967	1014	1056	1097	1159	1218	176	70
\$ 673	\$ 717	\$ 745	\$ 783	\$ 818	\$ 863	\$ 910	\$ 953	\$ 997	\$ 1037	\$ 1101	\$ 1159	\$ 176	\$ 70
731	775	804	842	878	922	967	1014	1056	1097	1159	1218	176	70
\$ 673	\$ 717	\$ 745	\$ 783	\$ 818	\$ 863	\$ 910	\$ 953	\$ 997	\$ 1037	\$ 1101	\$ 1159	\$ 176	\$ 70
731	775	804	842	878	922	967	1014	1056	1097	1159	1218	176	70

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth®

Bariatric

MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER								
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Wood Finish	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
 <p>PRBS</p> <p><b>Bariatric Chair (Open Arm)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2.25 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd</li> </ul>	Non-contrast	3.25 yd	POCL/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Contrast		POCL/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

**A**      **B**      **C**      **D**      **E**      **F**      **G**

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**E** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly; add \$136

**F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**G** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
65.0#	\$ 1763	\$ 1791	\$ 1840	\$ 1883	\$ 1918	\$ 1980	\$ 2053	\$ 2145	\$ 2306	\$ 2483	\$ 2643	\$ 2982	\$ 228	\$ 180
65.0#	1823	1850	1899	1942	1976	2040	2111	2201	2364	2539	2703	3041	228	180

#### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model  
 POCL/NC \$51  
 POCL/FC \$51

#### INFORMATION

##### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

##### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

##### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

##### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

##### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

##### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

##### Construction

BARIATRIC UNITS ARE CYCLE TESTED TO EXCEED ANSI/BIFMA STANDARDS TO SAFELY ACCOMMODATE A PERSON WEIGHING UP TO 750 POUNDS.

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back constructed from formed laminated plywood. Cushioning for seats and backs are multiple densities of polyurethane foam wrapped with 1" high resilient polyurethane foam. Exposed wood for Perth® is hardwood. Field recoverable seats and backs.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth®

## Glider

	MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER							
				Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier	
	<b>Glider (Closed Arm)</b>	Non-contrast	4 yd	PG/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Contrast		PG/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.25 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul>									
PRGL											
PRRP	<b>Replacement Cover Set</b>	Non-contrast	2.75 yd	PGC/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Contrast		PGC/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back &amp; arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1 yd</li> </ul>									
					<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood (standard)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$67

**E** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**G** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model  
 PG/NC \$50  
 PG/FC \$50



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
90.0#	\$ 1757	\$ 1935	\$ 1993	\$ 2053	\$ 2091	\$ 2169	\$ 2420	\$ 2524	\$ 2736	\$ 2943	\$ 3305	\$ 3743	\$ 245	\$ 106
90.0#	1845	2022	2081	2141	2179	2257	2509	2613	2818	3032	3396	3832	245	106
5.0#	\$ 673	\$ 717	\$ 745	\$ 783	\$ 818	\$ 863	\$ 910	\$ 953	\$ 997	\$ 1037	\$ 1101	\$ 1159	\$ 245	\$ 106
5.0#	763	804	836	873	907	952	997	1041	1086	1124	1191	1246	245	106

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat frame constructed of welded structural steel. Back kiln-dried hardwood. Exposed wood of kiln-dried hardwood. The glide motion is suspended on 8 ball bearings. Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam and Dacron fiber.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® II

## General Information

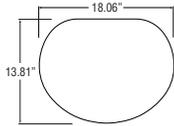


Perth® II Recliner

### Dimensions

Overall width	30"
Overall depth	34"
Overall height	48"
Seat width	24"
Seat depth	20"
Seat height from floor	21-1/2"
Seat height from footrest	18"
Arm height at front of arm (highest point)	28-1/2"

### Tablet Arm Option



Side-Mounted Articulating  
Tablet

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the price list.

PERTH HEALTHCARE SEATING - Perth Multiple Seating, Guest Seating, LaResta Day Bed (FDS/PE)

### UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

#### C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirement. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for additional fabric from the client, which can hold up the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

#### Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

### FINISH INFORMATION

#### SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$70 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$847 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders.



**INFORMATION**

**Warranty**

Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document  
or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)





Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
\$ 4883	\$ 5133	\$ 5196	\$ 5275	\$ 5326	\$ 5431	\$ 5535	\$ 5666	\$ 5927	\$ 6188	\$ 6446	\$ 6968
4975	5223	5286	5366	5416	5522	5623	5756	6015	6276	6537	7059

#### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
 Model  
 Perth II Recliner; add \$25

#### INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$148

#### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

#### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

#### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

#### Construction

Wood armcaps constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® II

Recliner

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER								
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Catheter Attachment	Magazine Pouch	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Laminate Color
 <p>PRRL2 Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast</p>	Right facing	5.5 yd	PRII/NC/RFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>				
 <p>PRRL2 Recliner (w/ Laminate Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Optional magazine pouch (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd</li> </ul>	Right facing		PRII/FC/RFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>

**A      B      C      D      E      F      G      H      I**

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$332  
**RRFIV** - Right facing front; add \$332  
**RRFV** - Right facing rear; add \$332  
 Left front facing not available with side tablet.  
 If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

Left facing = right-handed when seated  
 Right facing = left-handed when seated

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

- NCA** - No catheter attachment
- LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$56
- RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$56
- RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$56

Left front facing not available with side tablet. If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

- NMR** - No magazine pouch
- RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$212  
 Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection

**G** Select armcaps.

- WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)
- PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$188

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**I** Select laminate color.

Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
155.0#	\$ 5330	\$ 5578	\$ 5643	\$ 5721	\$ 5772	\$ 5878	\$ 5979	\$ 6111	\$ 6371	\$ 6631	\$ 6892	\$ 7414
155.0#	\$ 5420	\$ 5667	\$ 5731	\$ 5812	\$ 5861	\$ 5967	\$ 6069	\$ 6200	\$ 6462	\$ 6721	\$ 6983	\$ 7502

**KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
Model

Perth II Recliner; add \$25

**INFORMATION**

Moisture Barrier \$148

**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

**Construction**

Wood armcaps constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

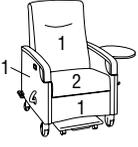
**Shipping**

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Perth® II

Recliner

Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER									
		Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Catheter Attachment	Magazine Pouch	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Veneer Color	
 <p>PRRL2 Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast</p>	5.5 yd	PRII/NC/RFT/VT	□□□□			□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□
 <p>PRRL2 Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> <p>-----</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Optional magazine pouch (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd</li> </ul>		PRII/FC/RFT/VT	□□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	
			<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$332  
**RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$332  
**RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$332

Left front facing not available with side tablet.  
 If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

Left facing = right-handed when seated  
 Right facing = left-handed when seated

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

- NCA** - No catheter attachment
- LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$56
- RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$56
- RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$56

Left front facing not available with side tablet. If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

- NMR** - No magazine pouch
  - RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$212
- Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection

**G** Select armcaps.

- WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)
- PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$188

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**I** Select veneer color.

Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
155.0#	\$ 5330	\$ 5578	\$ 5643	\$ 5721	\$ 5772	\$ 5878	\$ 5979	\$ 6111	\$ 6371	\$ 6631	\$ 6892	\$ 7414
155.0#	\$ 5420	\$ 5667	\$ 5731	\$ 5812	\$ 5861	\$ 5967	\$ 6069	\$ 6200	\$ 6462	\$ 6721	\$ 6983	\$ 7502

#### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
Model

Perth II Recliner; add \$25

#### INFORMATION

Moisture Barrier \$148

#### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

#### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

#### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

#### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

#### Construction

Wood armcaps constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Perth® II

## Recliner Replacement Parts

	MODEL	COM	MODEL NUMBER			Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Moisture Barrier			
PRRP2	Replacement Back	2 yd	PRR2BK	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	40.0#	\$ 1024	\$ 1113
PRRP2	Replacement Seat	1 yd	PRR2ST	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	5.0#	\$ 393	\$ 439
PRRP2	Replacement Ottoman	.5 yd	PRR2FT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	5.0#	\$ 398	\$ 420
			<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>			

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

- C** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 1139	\$ 1166	\$ 1184	\$ 1223	\$ 1260	\$ 1307	\$ 1402	\$ 1499	\$ 1591	\$ 1783	\$ 102
\$ 450	\$ 466	\$ 474	\$ 495	\$ 511	\$ 537	\$ 584	\$ 630	\$ 679	\$ 773	\$ 39
\$ 426	\$ 434	\$ 438	\$ 448	\$ 456	\$ 469	\$ 492	\$ 514	\$ 540	\$ 589	\$ 39

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Rose™ Seating

## General Information



Sled Base Low

Sled Base Mid

Sled Base High

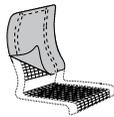
4-Leg Low

4-Leg Mid

Features	•	•	•	•	•
Flex Motion	•	•	•	•	•
Moisture barrier option	•	•	•	•	•
Ottoman	•	•	•	•	•
Rear tilt wheels	•	•	•	•	•
Removable upholstery	•	•	•	•	•
Ventilated mesh	•	•	•	•	•
Headrest	•	•	•	•	•
General Dimensions					
Width	24-1/2"	24-1/2"	24-1/2"	24-1/2"	24-1/2"
Depth	26"	26"	26"	26"	26"
Height	33"	43-1/2"	49"	33"	43-1/2"
Arm height	26"	26"	26"	26"	26"
Seat width	21"	21"	21"	21"	21"
Seat depth	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
Seat height	18"	18"	18"	18"	18"
Height-seat to top of back	18"	27"	31"	18"	27"



00-Style



04-Style



05-Style

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### Seat/Back Structural Frame

Constructed of a 1-1/2"W x 1/4" thick hot-formed truck-grade, alloy-spring steel. Front cantilevered from base mounting for rearward deflection. Frame allows the user to lean into well-developed lumbar support without lifting feet off the floor, thereby eliminating under-thigh pressure and compromised circulation. Frame allows for a unified wave-like resilient rocking motion with a flat-bottomed chair base and no moving parts.

#### Coatings/Wood Finishes

Metal finishes are electrostatically-applied epoxy powder coating. Wood finishes are catalyzed lacquer over natural wood.

#### Base

Metal base is 14-gauge 1-1/4" diameter round, electric-welded steel tubing.

#### Glides

Glides are nylon and non-marring. Front anti-tip glides, on sled base version only, are injection molded clear surlyn.

#### Wheels

Non-marring nylon rear tilt wheels mounted off the floor to engage only when chair is tilted backwards for relocation.

#### Arms

1-1/4" diameter, 14-gauge steel tubing covered with a mechanically-fastened polyurethane armcap.

#### Upholstery Style Description

Available in three different upholstery styles. Mesh slings are available in a coordinated series of mesh colors, KI and Pallas fabrics.

#### 00-Style - Open Mesh with Fabric or Vinyl Side Trim

The perfect solution where hygiene and cleanability are paramount. The mesh sling specified with vinyl side trim allows for the

use of all types of healthcare cleaning agents including bleach and steam. Mesh slings are also CAL 133 compliant.

#### 04-Style - Velcro-Removable Padded Upholstery on Back Only with Mesh Seat

A removable padded upholstery cover for the back of the chair offers the flexibility of having a full upholstered back while retaining the hygienic and cleaning benefits of the mesh seat. The back can be removed for easy cleaning and replacement or to reveal the all-mesh sling underneath.

#### 05-Style - Velcro-Removable Padded Upholstery on Seat and Back

Provides the flexibility of having either fully upholstered seat and back covers or, by removing one or both, exposing the fully functional "00" style mesh sling chair underneath. The "05" velcro-affixed covers also allow for easy cleaning and replacement of upholstery



## 4-Leg High

<b>Features</b>	
Flex Motion	•
Moisture barrier option	•
Ottoman	•
Rear tilt wheels	•
Removable upholstery	•
Ventilated mesh	•
Headrest	•
<b>General Dimensions</b>	
Width	24-1/2"
Depth	26"
Height	49"
Arm height	26"
Seat width	21"
Seat depth	18"
Seat height	18"
Height-seat to top of back	31"

## INFORMATION

### Warranty

Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)

# Rose™ Seating

Sled Base Chair

MODEL	Features	MODEL NUMBER									
		Basic Model	Frame Color	Seat/Back Mesh Color	Upholstery Side Trim Color	Removable Cover Uph Color	Headrest Color	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
	Mesh Seat and Back with Trim	Low back	RSL00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		Mid back	RSM00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		High back	RSH00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
RSM2											
	Removable Padded Upholstery Back with Mesh Seat and Trim	Low back	RSL04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		Mid back	RSM04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		High back	RSH04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
RSM2											
	Removable Padded Seat and Back Upholstery with Trim	Low back	RSL05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Mid back	RSM05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		High back	RSH05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
RSM2											
				<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select metal frame color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select seat/back mesh color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select side trim upholstery color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.  
If mesh or removable upholstery was specified, vinyl or fabric trim must be selected.

**E** Select removable cover upholstery color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**F** Select headrest upholstery color.

**G** Select fire code.

**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013

**FR** - Compliance to TB 133

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**H** Select moisture barrier.

**NOM** - No moisture barrier

**WMB** - Yes moisture barrier; add \$77

Upcharge applies to Model 05 style only.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 1 & C.O.M.	Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 2	Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 3	Delivered Pricing C.O.V.	Delivered Pricing Vinyl Group 2	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P0	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P1	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P2	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P3	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P4	TB133 add to list price
30.0#	\$ 1398	\$ 1411	\$ 1427	\$ 1398	\$ 1427	\$ 1420	\$ 1458	\$ 1489	\$ 1519	\$ 1548	\$ 39
31.0#	1416	1432	1447	1416	1447	1442	1481	1511	1539	1570	39
32.0#	1418	1433	1449	1418	1449	1443	1482	1512	1540	1571	39
31.0#	\$ 1612	\$ 1628	\$ 1642	\$ 1612	\$ 1642	\$ 1635	\$ 1674	\$ 1705	\$ 1735	\$ 1763	\$ 184
32.0#	1635	1649	1665	1635	1665	1659	1698	1728	1758	1786	212
33.0#	1645	1661	1677	1645	1677	1670	1708	1739	1768	1798	223
32.0#	\$ 1896	\$ 1910	\$ 1926	\$ 1896	\$ 1926	\$ 1919	\$ 1958	\$ 1990	\$ 2018	\$ 2048	\$ 285
33.0#	1917	1932	1947	1917	1947	1941	1980	2010	2040	2067	312
34.0#	1920	1936	1951	1920	1951	1946	1985	2014	2043	2071	323

#### UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

##### C.O.M. Trim Calculation

C.O.M. requirement for 00, 04 & 05 styles is 2 yards per 2 chairs. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

##### C.O.M. Cover Upholstery

C.O.M. requirement for 04 style is 1 yard and for 05 style 2 yards. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

##### Note:

Combine C.O.M. Trim and C.O.M. Covers columns when calculating overall C.O.M. requirements.

#### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

#### SPECIAL SERVICES

##### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

##### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB Bonduel, WI 54107, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Rose™ Seating

4-Leg Metal Chair

MODEL	Features	MODEL NUMBER									
		Basic Model	Frame Color	Seat/Back Mesh Color	Upholstery Side Trim Color	Removable Cover Uph Color	Headrest Color	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
	Mesh Seat and Back with Trim	Low back	RVL00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		Mid back	RVM00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		High back	RVH00	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
RSM2											
	Removable Padded Upholstery Back with Mesh Seat and Trim	Low back	RVL04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		Mid back	RVM04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
		High back	RVH04	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		
RSM2											
	Removable Padded Seat and Back Upholstery with Trim	Low back	RVL05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Mid back	RVM05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		High back	RVH05	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
RSM2											
				<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select metal frame color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select seat/back mesh color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select side trim upholstery color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.  
If mesh or removable upholstery was specified, vinyl or fabric trim must be selected.

**E** Select removable cover upholstery color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**F** Select headrest upholstery color.

**G** Select fire code.

**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013

**FR** - Compliance to TB 133

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**H** Select moisture barrier.

**NOM** - No moisture barrier

**WMB** - Yes moisture barrier; add \$77

Upcharge applies to Model 05 style only.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 1 & C.O.M.	Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 2	Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 3	Delivered Pricing C.O.V.	Delivered Pricing Vinyl Group 2	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P0	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P1	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P2	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P3	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P4	TB133 add to list price
31.0#	\$ 1385	\$ 1401	\$ 1415	\$ 1385	\$ 1415	\$ 1410	\$ 1449	\$ 1479	\$ 1509	\$ 1537	\$ 39
32.0#	1405	1419	1435	1405	1435	1429	1469	1497	1527	1555	39
33.0#	1407	1422	1437	1407	1437	1433	1472	1500	1530	1557	39
32.0#	\$ 1589	\$ 1602	\$ 1620	\$ 1589	\$ 1620	\$ 1613	\$ 1652	\$ 1683	\$ 1712	\$ 1740	\$ 184
33.0#	1624	1637	1655	1624	1655	1647	1686	1717	1745	1775	212
34.0#	1626	1639	1657	1626	1657	1650	1688	1719	1749	1777	223
33.0#	\$ 1896	\$ 1910	\$ 1926	\$ 1896	\$ 1926	\$ 1919	\$ 1958	\$ 1990	\$ 2018	\$ 2048	\$ 285
34.0#	1917	1932	1947	1917	1947	1941	1980	2010	2040	2067	312
35.0#	1919	1935	1950	1919	1950	1944	1982	2012	2042	2070	323

## UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Trim Calculation

C.O.M. requirement for 00, 04 & 05 styles is 2 yards per 2 chairs. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

### C.O.M. Cover Upholstery

C.O.M. requirement for 04 style is 1 yard and for 05 style 2 yards. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

### Note:

Combine C.O.M. Trim and C.O.M. Covers columns when calculating overall C.O.M. requirements.

## California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB Bonduel, WI 54107, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Rose™ Seating

Accessories/Options

	MODEL	Features	MODEL NUMBER				Approx. Packaged Weight	Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 1 & C.O.M.
			Basic Model	Upholstery Color	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
RRBS	<b>Removable Back Cover</b>	Low back	RB2L	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		1.0#	\$ 389
		Mid back	RB2M	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		1.0#	393
		High back	RB2H	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		1.0#	394
RRBS	<b>Removable Seat Cover</b>		RSC2	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	1.0#	\$ 407
				<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>		<b>D</b>

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select upholstery grade/color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.
- D** Select moisture barrier.  
**NOM** - No moisture barrier  
**WMB** - Yes moisture barrier; add \$38  
 Moisture barrier available on seat cover only.



Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 2	Delivered Pricing Fabric Grade 3	Delivered Pricing C.O.V.	Delivered Pricing Vinyl Group 2	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P0	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P1	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P2	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P3	Delivered Pricing Pallas Fabric Group P4	TB133 add to list price
\$ 403	\$ 419	\$ 389	\$ 419	\$ 413	\$ 453	\$ 481	\$ 511	\$ 542	\$ 110
406	422	393	422	417	456	485	515	545	110
407	423	394	423	418	457	487	516	546	110
\$ 422	\$ 438	\$ 407	\$ 438	\$ 433	\$ 471	\$ 503	\$ 530	\$ 560	\$ 110

## UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

### COM Upholstery

C.O.M. requirement for removable back and seat cover is 1 yard each. For complete information on ordering C.O.M., see "Ordering C.O.M., C.O.V. and C.O.L." section.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB Bonduel, WI 54107, freight prepaid.** Freight class 92.5.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

## General Information



Lounge Sleeper  
(Armless)



Lounge Sleeper  
(Closed Arm)



Recliner



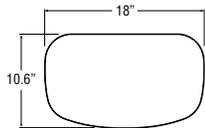
Patient Chair  
(Open Arm)

Loveseat Sleeper  
(Armless)

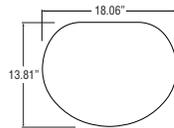
Loveseat Sleeper  
(Closed Arm)

General Dimensions						
Seat width	27-1/4"	27-1/4"	54-1/2"	54-1/2"	23-3/4"	22"
Seat depth	19-3/4"	19-3/4"	19-3/4"	19-3/4"	21"	19"
Seat height	17"	17"	17"	17"	18-3/4"	19"
Arm width	4-1/4"	2"	4-1/4"	2"		2"
Arm height		25-1/4"		25-1/4"	25-1/2"	27"
Back height from seat	17"	17"	17"	17"		
Sleep surface width	27-1/4"	27-1/4"	54-1/2"	54-1/2"		
Sleep surface depth	77"	77"	77"	77"		
Overall Dimensions						
Width	35-3/4"	32-1/4"	63"	60-1/2"	29"	26"
Depth	37-1/2"	37-1/2"	37-1/2"	37-1/2"	37-3/4"	29-1/4"
Height	34"	34"	34"	34"	45-3/4"	47-3/4"
Depth in sleep position	82-1/2"	82-1/2"	82-1/2"	82-1/2"		

### Tablet Arm Options



Top-Mounted Articulating  
Revolving Tablet



Side-Mounted Articulating  
Fold-Down Tablet

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the KI price list.

SOLTICE HEALTHCARE SEATING - Soltice® Multiple Seating, Soltice® Guest Seating, Soltice® Lounge Seating, LaResta® Day Bed (FSD/SL)

### UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

#### C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for additional fabric from the client, which can hold up the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

#### Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

### FINISH INFORMATION

#### SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$70 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$847 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders.


**Patient Chair  
(Closed Arm)**

**Motion Patient  
Chair (Closed Arm)**

**Bariatric Chair  
(Closed Arm)**

**Bariatric Chair  
(Open Arm)**

**Glider  
(Open Arm)**

**Glider  
(Closed Arm)**
**General Dimensions**

Seat width	21-1/2"	23"	30"	29-1/2"	22"	21-1/2"
Seat depth	19"	19-1/2"	18-3/4"	18-3/4"	19"	19"
Seat height	19"	19-1/2"	19"	19"	19"	19"
Arm width	2"	2"	2"	2"		
Arm height	27"	27"	27"	27"	27"	27"
Maximum glide range					16"	16"
Maximum distance from wall					9"	9"

**Overall Dimensions**

Width	26"	28"	34-1/2"	34-1/2"	26"	26"
Depth	29-1/4"	29-1/2"	28"	28"	35"	35"
Height	47-3/4"	43-1/2"	32"	32"	47-3/4"	47-3/4"

**INFORMATION**
**Warranty**

 Refer to KI Terms & Conditions document  
 or visit [ki.com](http://ki.com)

# Soltice®

## Sleeper

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER								Approx. Packaged Weight
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Pull Color	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier	
	Non-contrast	6.75 yd	SLS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	195.0#
	Contrast		SLS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	195.0#
SOLLs <b>Lounge Sleeper - No Arm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.75 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 3.25 yd</li> </ul>											
	Non-contrast	8.75 yd	SLSP/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	220.0#
	Contrast		SLSP/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	220.0#
SOLLs <b>Lounge Sleeper - Closed Arm</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back/sleep surface (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.75 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 5 yd</li> </ul>											
SORP <b>Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions</b>	No arm	3.75 yd	SLSC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	25.0#
	Closed arm	3.75 yd	SLSPC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	25.0#
			<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select pull handle color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- E** Select arm option.
- |            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>WAC</b> | - Wood armcaps (pair)          |
| <b>PAC</b> | - Black poly (pair); add \$179 |
- F** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

### **G** Select fire code.

- |            |                             |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| <b>NFR</b> | - Compliance to TB 117-2013 |
| <b>FR</b>  | - Compliance to TB 133      |
- See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

### **H** Select moisture barrier.

- |            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>NMB</b> | - No moisture barrier |
| <b>MB</b>  | - Moisture barrier    |
- See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
SLS/NC	\$45
SLS/FC	\$45
SLSS/LFS/NC	\$45
SLSS/RGS/NC	\$45
SLSS/DS/NC	\$45
SLSS/LFS/FC	\$45
SLSS/RFS/FC	\$45
SLSS/DS/FC	\$45
SLSP/NC	\$37
SLSP/FC	\$37
SLSSP/LFS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/RFS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/DS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/LFS/FC	\$37
SLSSP/RFS/FC	\$37
SLSSP/DS/FC	\$37



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 3235	\$ 3495	\$ 3565	\$ 3650	\$ 3704	\$ 3817	\$ 3925	\$ 4064	\$ 4342	\$ 4619	\$ 4899	\$ 5452	\$ 378	\$ 138
3293	3553	3623	3706	3763	3874	3986	4122	4400	4678	4956	5511	378	138
\$ 4056	\$ 4377	\$ 4462	\$ 4564	\$ 4633	\$ 4769	\$ 4905	\$ 5073	\$ 5412	\$ 5751	\$ 6091	\$ 6772	\$ 432	\$ 138
4116	4435	4518	4621	4690	4826	4962	5129	5471	5807	6149	6829	432	138
\$ 733	\$ 833	\$ 912	\$ 1000	\$ 1071	\$ 1193	\$ 1312	\$ 1562	\$ 1864	\$ 2177	\$ 2483	\$ 3471	\$ 151	\$ 182
733	833	912	1000	1071	1193	1312	1562	1864	2177	2483	3471	151	182

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage box constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

### Options

SLS - comes standard with casters. Casters, front (locking/swivel) and rear (swivel).

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

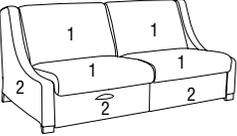
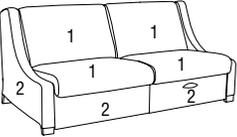
### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

## Sleeper

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER							Approx. Packaged Weight
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Pull Color	Wood Finish	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier	
	Non-contrast	11.75 yd	SLSS/LFS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	250.0#			
	Contrast		SLSS/LFS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	250.0#			
SOLLs <b>Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)</b> • 1 = Seat and back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd • 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 4.25 yd										
	Non-contrast	11.75 yd	SLSS/RFS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	250.0#			
	Contrast		SLSS/RFS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	250.0#			
SOLLs <b>Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)</b> • 1 = Seat and back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd • 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 4.25 yd										
			<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select pull handle color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- E** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

### **G** Select moisture barrier.

- NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
 See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
SLS/NC	\$45
SLS/FC	\$45
SLSS/LFS/NC	\$45
SLSS/RGS/NC	\$45
SLSS/DS/NC	\$45
SLSS/LFS/FC	\$45
SLSS/RFS/FC	\$45
SLSS/DS/FC	\$45
SLSP/NC	\$37
SLSP/FC	\$37
SLSSP/LFS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/RFS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/DS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/LFS/FC	\$37
SLSSP/RFS/FC	\$37
SLSSP/DS/FC	\$37



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 4515	\$ 4972	\$ 5091	\$ 5238	\$ 5335	\$ 5531	\$ 5720	\$ 5964	\$ 6446	\$ 6928	\$ 7413	\$ 8381	\$ 549	\$ 308
4603	5060	5180	5324	5423	5616	5807	6050	6533	7016	7500	8467	549	308

\$ 4515	\$ 4972	\$ 5091	\$ 5238	\$ 5335	\$ 5531	\$ 5720	\$ 5964	\$ 6446	\$ 6928	\$ 7413	\$ 8381	\$ 549	\$ 308
4603	5060	5180	5324	5423	5616	5807	6050	6533	7016	7500	8467	549	308

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage box constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

### Option

Casters Are NOT available on SLSS loveseat sleeper. Wood legs are standard.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

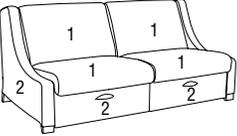
### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

## Sleeper

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER							Approx. Packaged Weight
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Pull Color	Wood Finish	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier	
	Non-contrast	11.75 yd	SLSS/DS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	295.0#			
	Contrast		SLSS/DS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	295.0#			
			<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	

### SOLLS

#### Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - DS (Open, Both Sides Facing)

- 1 = Seat and back (Fabric Contrast 1)  
C.O.M. = 7.5 yd
- 2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2)  
C.O.M. = 4.25 yd

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select pull handle color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- E** Select wood finish color.  
Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.  
For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

### **G** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
SLSP/NC	\$45
SLSP/FC	\$45
SLSS/LFS/NC	\$45
SLSS/RGS/NC	\$45
SLSS/DS/NC	\$45
SLSS/LFS/FC	\$45
SLSS/RFS/FC	\$45
SLSS/DS/FC	\$45
SLSP/NC	\$37
SLSP/FC	\$37
SLSSP/LFS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/RFS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/DS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/LFS/FC	\$37
SLSSP/RFS/FC	\$37
SLSSP/DS/FC	\$37



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 5933	\$ 6391	\$ 6510	\$ 6656	\$ 6752	\$ 6949	\$ 7142	\$ 7382	\$ 7864	\$ 8347	\$ 8830	\$ 9799	\$ 549	\$ 308
6020	6478	6598	6744	6842	7034	7227	7468	7951	8434	8918	9885	549	308

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage box constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

### Option

Casters Are NOT available on SLSS loveseat sleeper. Wood legs are standard.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

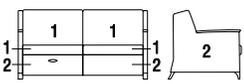
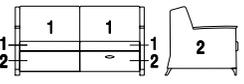
### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

## Sleeper

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER								Approx. Packaged Weight	
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Pull Color	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
	Non-contrast	11.75 yd	SLSSP/LFS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	270.0#					
	Contrast		SLSSP/LFS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	270.0#					
SOLLS												
<b>Loveseat Sleeper (Closed Arm) - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)</b>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 5.5 yd</li> </ul>												
	Non-contrast	11.75 yd	SLSSP/RFS/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	270.0#					
	Contrast		SLSSP/RFS/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	270.0#					
SOLLS												
<b>Loveseat Sleeper (Closed Arm) - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)</b>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Seat and back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 7.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Arms and frame (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 5.5 yd</li> </ul>												
			<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>		

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select pull handle color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**E** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$179

**F** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**G** Select fire code.

**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**H** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
 See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
SLS/NC	\$45
SLS/FC	\$45
SLSS/LFS/NC	\$45
SLSS/RGS/NC	\$45
SLSS/DS/NC	\$45
SLSS/LFS/FC	\$45
SLSS/RFS/FC	\$45
SLSS/DS/FC	\$45

SLSP/NC	\$37
SLSP/FC	\$37
SLSSP/LFS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/RFS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/DS/NC	\$37
SLSSP/LFS/FC	\$37
SLSSP/RFS/FC	\$37
SLSSP/DS/FC	\$37



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 4998	\$ 5453	\$ 5576	\$ 5719	\$ 5820	\$ 6012	\$ 6206	\$ 6446	\$ 6928	\$ 7413	\$ 7895	\$ 8864	\$ 549	\$ 308
5085	5541	5661	5806	5908	6099	6292	6533	7016	7500	7983	8952	549	308
\$ 4998	\$ 5453	\$ 5576	\$ 5719	\$ 5820	\$ 6012	\$ 6206	\$ 6446	\$ 6928	\$ 7413	\$ 7895	\$ 8864	\$ 549	\$ 308
5085	5541	5661	5806	5908	6099	6292	6533	7016	7500	7983	8952	549	308

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage box constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

### Option

Casters Are NOT available on SLSS loveseat sleeper. Wood legs are standard.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.





Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 6401	\$ 6858	\$ 6978	\$ 7124	\$ 7220	\$ 7415	\$ 7609	\$ 7848	\$ 8332	\$ 8815	\$ 9299	\$ 10267	\$ 549	\$ 308
6488	6945	7067	7211	7307	7502	7697	7935	8420	8904	9386	10352	549	308

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Seat and back frame constructed of welded structural steel. Arms constructed from kiln-dried hardwood. Arms are not field replaceable. Cushions constructed of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Storage box constructed of laminated plywood, black paint standard.

### Option

Casters Are NOT available on SLSS loveseat sleeper. Wood legs are standard.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Soltice®

## Sleeper Replacement Parts

	MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER				Approx. Packaged Weight
				Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier	
SORP	<b>Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions - LFS</b> • Open, left side facing	No arm	3.75 yd	SLSSC/LFS	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	25.0#
		Closed arm	3.75 yd	SLSSPC/LFS	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	25.0#
SORP	<b>Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions - RFS</b> • Open, right side facing	No arm	3.75 yd	SLSSC/RFS	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	25.0#
		Closed arm	3.75 yd	SLSSPC/RFS	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	25.0#
SORP	<b>Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat &amp; Back Cushions - DS</b> • Open, both sides facing	No arm	7.5 yd	SLSSC/DS	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	50.0#
		Closed arm	7.5 yd	SLSSPC/DS	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	50.0#
HRDPT	<b>Replacement Med Caster Kit</b> Includes: • (2) Med caster locking casters • (2) Med caster non-locking casters • (8) Hex nuts, (4) lock washers • (1) Small tube of Loc-Tite			RETRO.MEDCASTER				7.0#
				<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fire code.

**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013

**FR** - Compliance to TB 133

See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**D** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Delivered Pricing	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
N/A	\$ 882	\$ 904	\$ 950	\$ 1011	\$ 1040	\$ 1111	\$ 1183	\$ 1272	\$ 1450	\$ 1624	\$ 1804	\$ 2163	\$ 134	\$ 86
N/A	882	904	950	1011	1040	1111	1183	1272	1450	1624	1804	2163	134	86
N/A	\$ 882	\$ 904	\$ 950	\$ 1011	\$ 1040	\$ 1111	\$ 1183	\$ 1272	\$ 1450	\$ 1624	\$ 1804	\$ 2163	\$ 134	\$ 86
N/A	882	904	950	1011	1040	1111	1183	1272	1450	1624	1804	2163	134	86
N/A	\$ 1763	\$ 1809	\$ 1903	\$ 2009	\$ 2082	\$ 2224	\$ 2364	\$ 2543	\$ 2898	\$ 3250	\$ 3609	\$ 4321	\$ 242	\$ 157
N/A	1763	1809	1903	2009	2082	2224	2364	2543	2898	3250	3609	4321	242	157
\$ 237													N/A	N/A

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 125.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.





Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 3033	\$ 3075	\$ 3140	\$ 3222	\$ 3274	\$ 3381	\$ 3488	\$ 3624	\$ 3893	\$ 4161	\$ 4428	\$ 4964	\$ 315	\$ 149
3121	3160	3227	3308	3362	3470	3575	3709	3978	4248	4515	5052	315	149

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Options

SR cannot be manufactured without casters and pushbar. Pushbar standard.

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

### Trendelenberg

/TM and \$171

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® Recliner

			MODEL NUMBER								
Features	COM	Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Catheter Attachment	Magazine Rack	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Laminate Color	
SORL Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast	Left facing	5.5 yd	SR/NC/LFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Right facing	5.5 yd	SR/NC/RFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
 SORL Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast	Left facing		SR/FC/LFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Right facing		SR/FC/RFT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
SORL Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast	Left facing	5.5 yd	SR/NC/LFRT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Right facing	5.5 yd	SR/NC/RFRT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
 SORL Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast	Left facing		SR/FC/LFRT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
	Right facing		SR/FC/RFRT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	

**A                      B                      C                      D                      E                      F                      G                      H                      I**

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select I.V. pole (facing).
  - NS** - No pole
  - LFFIV** - Left facing front; add \$308
  - LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$308
  - RFFIV** - Right facing front; add \$308
  - RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$308
 If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

- E** Select catheter bag attachment. (specified facing chair)
  - NCA** - No catheter attachment
  - LFCA** - Left facing front; add \$49
  - LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$49
  - RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$49
  - RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$49
 If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

- F** Select magazine rack.
  - NMR** - No rack
  - LFM** - Left side rack; add \$206
  - RFM** - Right side rack; add \$206
 Magazine rack fabric will match arm fabric selection

- G** Select arm option.
  - WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)
  - PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$179

- H** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

- I** Select laminate color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
113.0#	\$ 3286	\$ 3329	\$ 3393	\$ 3477	\$ 3528	\$ 3636	\$ 3743	\$ 3877	\$ 4145	\$ 4414	\$ 4683	\$ 5218	\$ 315	\$ 149
113.0#	3286	3329	3393	3477	3528	3636	3743	3877	4145	4414	4683	5218	315	149
113.0#	\$ 3374	\$ 3417	\$ 3481	\$ 3564	\$ 3616	\$ 3723	\$ 3830	\$ 3965	\$ 4232	\$ 4501	\$ 4770	\$ 5307	\$ 315	\$ 149
113.0#	3374	3417	3481	3564	3616	3723	3830	3965	4232	4501	4770	5307	315	149
113.0#	\$ 3286	\$ 3329	\$ 3393	\$ 3477	\$ 3528	\$ 3636	\$ 3743	\$ 3877	\$ 4145	\$ 4414	\$ 4683	\$ 5218	\$ 315	\$ 149
113.0#	3286	3329	3393	3477	3528	3636	3743	3877	4145	4414	4683	5218	315	149
113.0#	\$ 3374	\$ 3417	\$ 3481	\$ 3564	\$ 3616	\$ 3723	\$ 3830	\$ 3965	\$ 4232	\$ 4501	\$ 4770	\$ 5307	\$ 315	\$ 149
113.0#	3374	3417	3481	3564	3616	3723	3830	3965	4232	4501	4770	5307	315	149

### Kensington Maple Upcharge

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model: Soltice® Recliners\$10

### INFORMATION

#### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

#### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Text treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

### Construction

Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight

seat constructed with universal 7.5-gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable. Mechanism chassis is of 2" x 1" 14-gauge rectangular steel tube frame welded at all member connection and powder coated to seal frame.

### Options

SR cannot be manufactured without casters and pushbar. Pushbar standard.

Additional options may be ordered. Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

### Trendelenberg

/TM and \$165

### SPECIAL SERVICES

#### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

#### Shipping

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

Recliner

			MODEL NUMBER								
Features	COM	Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Catheter Attachment	Magazine Rack	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Veneer Color	
SORL Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast	Left facing	5.5 yd	SR/NC/LFT/VT	□□□□		□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	
	Right facing	5.5 yd	SR/NC/RFT/VT	□□□□		□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	
	Left facing		SR/FC/LFT/VT	□□□□	□□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	
	Right facing		SR/FC/RFT/VT	□□□□	□□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	
SORL <b>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional magazine rack (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd</li> </ul>											
SORL Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast	Left facing	5.5 yd	SR/NC/LFRT/VT	□□□□		□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	
	Right facing	5.5 yd	SR/NC/RFRT/VT	□□□□		□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	
	Left facing		SR/FC/LFRT/VT	□□□□	□□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	
	Right facing		SR/FC/RFRT/VT	□□□□	□□□□	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	
SORL <b>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional magazine rack (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd</li> </ul>											
			<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).

<b>NS</b>	- No pole
<b>LFFIV</b>	- Left facing front; add \$308
<b>LRFIV</b>	- Left facing rear; add \$308
<b>RFFIV</b>	- Right facing front; add \$308
<b>RRFIV</b>	- Right facing rear; add \$308

If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

**E** Select catheter bag attachment. (specified facing chair)

<b>NCA</b>	- No catheter attachment
<b>LFCA</b>	- Left facing front; add \$49
<b>LRCA</b>	- Left facing rear; add \$49
<b>RFCA</b>	- Right facing front; add \$49
<b>RRCA</b>	- Right facing rear; add \$49

If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

**F** Select magazine rack.

<b>NMR</b>	- No rack
<b>LFM</b>	- Left side rack; add \$206
<b>RFM</b>	- Right side rack; add \$206

Magazine rack fabric will match arm fabric selection

**G** Select arm option.

<b>WAC</b>	- Wood armcaps (pair)
<b>PAC</b>	- Black poly (pair); add \$179

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**I** Select veneer color.

Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
113.0#	\$ 3286	\$ 3329	\$ 3393	\$ 3477	\$ 3528	\$ 3636	\$ 3743	\$ 3877	\$ 4145	\$ 4414	\$ 4683	\$ 5218	\$ 315	\$ 149
113.0#	3286	3329	3393	3477	3528	3636	3743	3877	4145	4414	4683	5218	315	149
113.0#	\$ 3374	\$ 3417	\$ 3481	\$ 3564	\$ 3616	\$ 3723	\$ 3830	\$ 3965	\$ 4232	\$ 4501	\$ 4770	\$ 5307	\$ 315	\$ 149
113.0#	3374	3417	3481	3564	3616	3723	3830	3965	4232	4501	4770	5307	315	149
113.0#	\$ 3286	\$ 3329	\$ 3393	\$ 3477	\$ 3528	\$ 3636	\$ 3743	\$ 3877	\$ 4145	\$ 4414	\$ 4683	\$ 5218	\$ 315	\$ 149
113.0#	3286	3329	3393	3477	3528	3636	3743	3877	4145	4414	4683	5218	315	149
113.0#	\$ 3374	\$ 3417	\$ 3481	\$ 3564	\$ 3616	\$ 3723	\$ 3830	\$ 3965	\$ 4232	\$ 4501	\$ 4770	\$ 5307	\$ 315	\$ 149
113.0#	3374	3417	3481	3564	3616	3723	3830	3965	4232	4501	4770	5307	315	149

**Kensington Maple Upcharge**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Soltice® Recliners \$10

**INFORMATION**
**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Mini-

mum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

**California TB133 Fire Safety Code**

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-TEX treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

**Options**

SR cannot be manufactured without casters and pushbar. Pushbar standard.

Additional options may be ordered.

Add /xx to the end of the model number and upcharge.

**Trendelenberg**

/TM and \$171

**SPECIAL SERVICES**
**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Soltice®

## Recliner Replacement Parts

	MODEL	COM	MODEL NUMBER				Approx. Packaged Weight	Delivered Pricing
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Arm Cap	Wood Finish		
	<b>Replacement Back</b>	2 yd	SRRBK	□□□□			8.0#	N/A
SORP								
	<b>Replacement Seat Cover Only</b> • Uph. cover	1.5 yd	SRRSC	□□□□			2.0#	N/A
SORP								
	<b>Replacement Arm</b> • Includes armcap	2.5 yd	SRRCA/LF	□□□□	□□□	□□□	12.0#	N/A
SORP		2.5 yd	SRRCA/RF	□□□□	□□□	□□□	12.0#	N/A
	<b>Replacement Arm Caps</b> • Set of 2		SRRAC		□□□	□□□	3.0#	\$ 300
SORP								
	<b>Replacement Footrest</b> • Includes hardware	.5 yd	SRRFT	□□□□			3.0#	N/A
SORP								
	<b>Replacement Med Caster Kit</b> Includes: • (2) Med caster locking casters • (2) Med caster non-locking casters • (8) Hex nuts, (4) lock washers • (1) Small tube of Loc-Tite		RETRO.MEDCASTER				7.0#	\$ 237
HRDPT								

A

B

C

D

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood (standard)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$179
- D** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

## KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
SRRCA	\$25 (per arm)
SRRAC	\$25



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 911	\$ 926	\$ 950	\$ 980	\$ 998	\$ 1038	\$ 1076	\$ 1126	\$ 1223	\$ 1321	\$ 1418	\$ 1614	\$ 137	\$ 112
\$ 412	\$ 422	\$ 439	\$ 464	\$ 476	\$ 505	\$ 535	\$ 572	\$ 645	\$ 717	\$ 792	\$ 937	\$ 112	\$ 93
\$ 637	\$ 654	\$ 686	\$ 720	\$ 746	\$ 794	\$ 844	\$ 904	\$ 1025	\$ 1148	\$ 1269	\$ 1516	\$ 162	\$ 137
637	654	686	720	746	794	844	904	1025	1148	1269	1516	162	137
												N/A	N/A
\$ 256	\$ 259	\$ 264	\$ 272	\$ 278	\$ 288	\$ 296	\$ 309	\$ 334	\$ 357	\$ 382	\$ 431	\$ 75	\$ 62
												N/A	N/A

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Add "FR" to end of model number and add upcharge. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier. Nano-Tex treatments can be used when TB133 is required.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

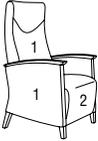
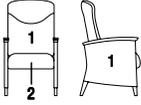
### Shipping

Ships **knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 70.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

Patient Chair

MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER						
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Wood Finish	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier
 <p><b>Patient Chair (Open Arm)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2.25 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd</li> </ul>	Non-contrast	3.5 yd	SOP/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Contrast		SOP/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
 <p><b>Patient Chair (Closed Arm)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd</li> </ul>	Non-contrast	5 yd	SPP/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Contrast		SPP/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
 <p><b>Motion Patient Chair (Closed Arm)</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 3.5 yd</li> <li>2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd</li> </ul>	Non-contrast	3.75 yd	SPX/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			
	Contrast		SPX/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			

**A**      **B**      **C**      **D**      **E**      **F**      **G**

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**E** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$161

**F** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**G** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

## KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
SOP/NC	\$88
SOP/FC	\$88
SPP/NC	\$82
SPP/FC	\$82
SPX/NC	\$38
SPX/FC	\$38



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
80.0#	\$ 1852	\$ 1879	\$ 1918	\$ 1968	\$ 2001	\$ 2065	\$ 2130	\$ 2212	\$ 2376	\$ 2538	\$ 2703	\$ 3028	\$ 183	\$ 73
80.0#	1913	1939	1977	2025	2061	2124	2191	2272	2435	2599	2761	3087	183	73
84.0#	\$ 2077	\$ 2113	\$ 2169	\$ 2237	\$ 2280	\$ 2372	\$ 2460	\$ 2575	\$ 2803	\$ 3027	\$ 3254	\$ 3705	\$ 295	\$ 127
84.0#	2138	2171	2230	2298	2341	2430	2521	2634	2860	3086	3313	3765	295	127
89.0#	\$ 2652	\$ 2679	\$ 2726	\$ 2783	\$ 2817	\$ 2897	\$ 2973	\$ 3067	\$ 3253	\$ 3441	\$ 3631	\$ 4009	\$ 295	\$ 127
89.0#	2711	2740	2786	2843	2881	2956	3032	3125	3311	3502	3691	4068	295	127

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Soltice®

## Patient Chair Replacement Parts

	MODEL	COM	MODEL NUMBER						Approx. Packaged Weight
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Wood Finish	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier	
	<b>Patient Chair Replacement Back</b>	2.25 yd	SRPBK	□□□□				□□□ □□□	8.0#
SORP									
	<b>Patient Chair Replacement Seat</b>	1.5 yd	SRPST	□□□□				□□□ □□□	15.0#
SORP									
	<b>Patient Chair Replacement Open Arm</b> • Includes armcap		SRPOA/LF		□□□ □□□				10.0#
SORP			SRPOA/RF		□□□ □□□				10.0#
	<b>Patient Chair Replacement Closed Arm</b> • Includes armcap	2 yd per arm	SRPCA/LF	□□□□	□□□ □□□	□□□ □□□	□□□ □□□		12.0#
SORP		2 yd per arm	SRPCA/RF	□□□□	□□□ □□□	□□□ □□□	□□□ □□□		12.0#
	<b>Patient Chair Replacement Armcaps</b> • Set of 2		SRPAC		□□□ □□□				3.0#
SORP									
	<b>Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back</b>	2 yd	SRMBC	□□□□				□□□ □□□	8.0#
SORP									
	<b>Motion Patient Chair Replacement Seat</b> • Uph. cover only	1.5 yd	SRMSC	□□□□				□□□ □□□	3.0#
SORP									
	<b>Motion Patient Chair Replacement Arm</b> • Includes armcap	2.5 yd	SRMCA/LF	□□□□	□□□ □□□	□□□ □□□	□□□ □□□		12.0#
SORP		2.5 yd	SRMCA/RF	□□□□	□□□ □□□	□□□ □□□	□□□ □□□		12.0#

A

B

C

D

E

F

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**D** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$161

**E** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**F** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

## KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
SRPOA/(FR/LF)	\$46
SRPCA/(RF/LF)	\$10
SRPAC	\$10 (each)
SRMCA/(RF/LF)	\$10 (each)



Delivered Pricing	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
N/A	\$ 829	\$ 844	\$ 869	\$ 899	\$ 919	\$ 959	\$ 999	\$ 1051	\$ 1150	\$ 1251	\$ 1351	\$ 1551	\$ 98	\$ 42
N/A	\$ 814	\$ 825	\$ 842	\$ 865	\$ 879	\$ 912	\$ 939	\$ 978	\$ 1054	\$ 1130	\$ 1205	\$ 1355	\$ 73	\$ 33
\$ 508													N/A	N/A
508													N/A	N/A
N/A	\$ 802	\$ 818	\$ 844	\$ 874	\$ 893	\$ 934	\$ 974	\$ 1024	\$ 1126	\$ 1224	\$ 1325	\$ 1527	\$ 62	\$ 27
N/A	802	818	844	874	893	934	974	1024	1126	1224	1325	1527	62	27
\$ 325													N/A	N/A
N/A	\$ 417	\$ 434	\$ 459	\$ 489	\$ 508	\$ 546	\$ 590	\$ 639	\$ 739	\$ 840	\$ 939	\$ 1141	\$ 98	\$ 42
N/A	\$ 356	\$ 362	\$ 377	\$ 391	\$ 401	\$ 420	\$ 441	\$ 466	\$ 514	\$ 566	\$ 617	\$ 718	\$ 73	\$ 33
N/A	\$ 802	\$ 818	\$ 844	\$ 874	\$ 893	\$ 934	\$ 974	\$ 1024	\$ 1126	\$ 1224	\$ 1325	\$ 1527	\$ 62	\$ 27
N/A	802	818	844	874	893	934	974	1024	1126	1224	1325	1527	62	27

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

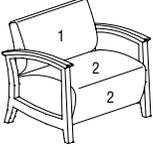
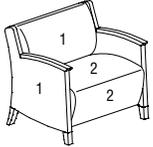
### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 70.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

Bariatric

	MODEL	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER							
				Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	Wood Finish	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier	
 <p>SOBS</p>	<b>Bariatric Chair (Open Arm)</b> • 1 = Back (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 2.25 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 2.5 yd	Non-contrast	4.75 yd	SOCL/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Contrast		SOCL/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
 <p>SOBS</p>	<b>Bariatric Chair (Closed Arm)</b> • 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.25 yd • 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 2.5 yd	Non-contrast	6.25 yd	SPCL/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	
		Contrast		SPCL/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
					<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- E** Select arm option.
 

<b>WAC</b>	- Wood armcaps (pair)
<b>PAC</b>	- Black poly (pair); add \$161
- F** Select fire code.
 

<b>NFR</b>	- Compliance to TB 117-2013
<b>FR</b>	- Compliance to TB 133

 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

## **G** Select moisture barrier.

- |            |                       |
|------------|-----------------------|
| <b>NMB</b> | - No moisture barrier |
| <b>MB</b>  | - Moisture barrier    |
- See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

## KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
SOCL/NC	\$168
SOCL/FC	\$168
SPCL/NC	\$38
SPCL/FC	\$38



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
68.0#	\$ 2821	\$ 2853	\$ 2900	\$ 2956	\$ 2992	\$ 3070	\$ 3146	\$ 3242	\$ 3427	\$ 3615	\$ 3804	\$ 4180	\$ 420	\$ 189
68.0#	2886	2912	2959	3017	3054	3128	3204	3300	3485	3674	3863	4241	420	189
68.0#	\$ 3041	\$ 3084	\$ 3157	\$ 3245	\$ 3302	\$ 3418	\$ 3530	\$ 3675	\$ 3965	\$ 4255	\$ 4543	\$ 5121	\$ 503	\$ 236
68.0#	3102	3146	3217	3303	3362	3477	3590	3735	4025	4314	4604	5183	503	236

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## Construction

### CONSTRUCTION - LOUNGE & BARIATRIC

Frame Constructed of kiln-dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seat constructed with universal 7.5-gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Soltice®

## Bariatric Replacement Parts

	MODEL	COM	MODEL NUMBER						Approx. Packaged Weight	Delivered Pricing
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Wood Finish	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
	<b>Replacement Back</b>	2.25 yd	SRBBK	□□□□			□□□	□□□	25.0#	N/A
SORP										
	<b>Replacement Seat (Open Arm)</b>	2.5 yd	SRBST	□□□□			□□□	□□□	35.0#	N/A
SORP										
	<b>Replacement Seat (Closed Arm)</b>	2 yd	SRBSC	□□□□	□□□		□□□	□□□	35.0#	N/A
SORP										
	<b>Replacement Arm (Open Arm)</b> • Includes armcap		SRBOA/LF		□□□	□□□			15.0#	\$ 476
SORP			SRBOA/RF		□□□	□□□			15.0#	476
	<b>Replacement Arm (Closed Arm)</b> • Includes armcap	2.5 yd	SRBCA/LF	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	35.0#	N/A
SORP		2.5 yd	SRBCA/RF	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	35.0#	N/A
	<b>Replacement Armcaps</b> • Set of 2		SRBAC		□□□	□□□			12.0#	\$ 331
SORP										

A

B

C

D

E

F

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.

**D** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$161

**E** Select fire code.  
**NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013  
**FR** - Compliance to TB 133  
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

**F** Select moisture barrier.

**NMB** - No moisture barrier

**MB** - Moisture barrier

See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

## KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model  
 SRBOA/(FR/LF) \$46  
 SRBCA/(RF/LF) \$10  
 SRBAC \$10 (each)



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 884	\$ 895	\$ 917	\$ 944	\$ 960	\$ 996	\$ 1030	\$ 1075	\$ 1162	\$ 1251	\$ 1340	\$ 1516	\$ 197	\$ 90
\$ 1037	\$ 1051	\$ 1075	\$ 1104	\$ 1128	\$ 1166	\$ 1206	\$ 1255	\$ 1356	\$ 1457	\$ 1558	\$ 1757	\$ 197	\$ 101
\$ 1037	\$ 1051	\$ 1075	\$ 1104	\$ 1128	\$ 1166	\$ 1206	\$ 1255	\$ 1356	\$ 1457	\$ 1558	\$ 1757	\$ 197	\$ 101
												N/A	N/A
												N/A	N/A
\$ 725	\$ 742	\$ 775	\$ 814	\$ 838	\$ 888	\$ 937	\$ 1001	\$ 1128	\$ 1252	\$ 1378	\$ 1631	\$ 232	\$ 104
725	742	775	814	838	888	937	1001	1128	1252	1378	1631	232	104
												N/A	N/A

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 70.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.





Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
88.0#	\$ 2685	\$ 2711	\$ 2751	\$ 2802	\$ 2835	\$ 2898	\$ 2965	\$ 3044	\$ 3207	\$ 3372	\$ 3535	\$ 3861	\$ 217	\$ 146
88.0#	2776	2802	2842	2890	2923	2987	3054	3134	3298	3462	3626	3952	217	146
98.0#	\$ 2780	\$ 2813	\$ 2874	\$ 2946	\$ 2992	\$ 3089	\$ 3186	\$ 3304	\$ 3544	\$ 3782	\$ 4022	\$ 4498	\$ 261	\$ 158
98.0#	2867	2904	2965	3036	3083	3177	3274	3396	3633	3872	4112	4586	261	158

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Models SOG & SPG Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seats constructed with universal 7.5-gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable. Metal ring base glider utilizes full 51 ball bearing race at all glide points for smooth operation.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice®

Glider Replacement Parts

	MODEL	COM	MODEL NUMBER						Approx. Packaged Weight	Delivered Pricing
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Wood Finish	Arm Cap	Fire Code	Moisture Barrier		
	<b>Replacement Back</b>	2.25 yd	SRGBK	□□□□			□□□	□□□	8.0#	N/A
SORP										
	<b>Replacement Seat</b>	1.5 yd	SRGST	□□□□			□□□	□□□	15.0#	N/A
SORP										
	<b>Replacement Arm (Open Arm)</b> • Includes armcap		SRGOA/LF		□□□	□□□			10.0#	\$ 802
SORP			SRGOA/RF		□□□	□□□			10.0#	802
	<b>Replacement Arm (Closed Arm)</b> • Includes armcap	2 yd	SRGCA/LF	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	12.0#	N/A
SORP		2 yd	SRGCA/RF	□□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	12.0#	N/A
	<b>Replacement Armcaps</b> • Set of 2		SRGAC		□□□	□□□			3.0#	\$ 325
SORP										

A
B
C
D
E
F

### HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

### HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**. For Kensington Maple add upcharge.
- D** Select arm option.
  - WAC** - Wood armcaps (pair)
  - PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$161
- E** Select fire code.
  - NFR** - Compliance to TB 117-2013
  - FR** - Compliance to TB 133
 See pricing column for TB133 upcharge.

- F** Select moisture barrier.
  - NMB** - No moisture barrier
  - MB** - Moisture barrier
 See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.

### KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model	
SRGOA/(RF/LF)	\$48
SRGCA/(RF/LF)	\$10



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	TB133 add to list price	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 829	\$ 844	\$ 869	\$ 899	\$ 919	\$ 959	\$ 999	\$ 1051	\$ 1150	\$ 1193	\$ 1351	\$ 1551	\$ 59	\$ 39
\$ 879	\$ 891	\$ 912	\$ 934	\$ 950	\$ 978	\$ 1008	\$ 1046	\$ 1123	\$ 1196	\$ 1274	\$ 1422	\$ 43	\$ 30
												N/A	N/A
												N/A	N/A
\$ 802	\$ 818	\$ 844	\$ 874	\$ 893	\$ 934	\$ 974	\$ 1024	\$ 1126	\$ 1224	\$ 1325	\$ 1527	\$ 59	\$ 39
802	818	844	874	893	934	974	1024	1126	1224	1325	1527	59	39
												N/A	N/A

## INFORMATION

### C.O.M. Requirements

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

### C.O.L. Requirements

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

### Contrasting Upholstery

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

### Moisture Barrier

Moisture barrier is applied underneath the fabric cover as a means of protecting the foam. Not available with TB133

### California TB133 Fire Safety Code

The above seating products can be manufactured using the appropriate flame-retardant materials and fabric selections for compliance to California Technical Bulletin 133. Please contact KI customer service for fabric compliance. Not available with moisture barrier.

### Construction

Models SOG & SPG Frame constructed of kiln-dried lumber and laminated hardwood plywood. Exposed wood components finished with catalyzed varnish (specify finish when ordering). Tight seats constructed with universal 7.5-gauge sinuous wire springs. Tight back sprung with stretch strap webbing stapled into position. Multiple densities of polyurethane foam covered with a layer of .75 super soft foam. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable. Metal ring base glider utilizes full 51 ball bearing race at all glide points for smooth operation.

## SPECIAL SERVICES

### Special Carton Marking

With specially marked information N/C

### Shipping

Ships **assembled unless replacement parts which ship knocked down, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 175

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® 1.5

## General Information

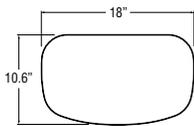


Soltice® 1.5 Recliner

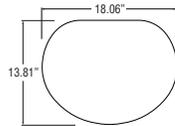
### Dimensions

Overall width	32-1/8"
Overall depth	35"
Overall height	45"
Seat width	24"
Seat depth	20"
Seat height from floor	20"
Arm height at front of arm (highest point)	25-1/2"

### Tablet Arm Options



Top-Mounted Articulating  
Revolving Tablet



Side-Mounted Articulating  
Fold-Down Tablet



Caster - Locked Position

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the KI price list.

**SOLTICE HEALHCARE SEATING** - Soltice Multiple Seating, Soltice Guest Seating, Soltice Lounge Seating, LaResta Day Bed (FDS/SL).

### UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

#### C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirement. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for additional fabric from the client, which can delay an order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

#### Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

### FINISH INFORMATION

#### SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$70 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$847 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders.



# Soltice® 1.5

Recliner

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER								Approx. Packaged Weight	
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Catheter Attachment	Magazine Pouch	Arm Cap	Wood Finish		
	Non-Contrast	5.5 yd	SR15/NC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	150.0#					
	Contrast		SR15/FC	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	150.0#							
<b>A</b> <b>B</b> <b>C</b> <b>D</b> <b>E</b> <b>F</b> <b>G</b> <b>H</b>												

SORL2

**Recliner (Closed Arm)**

- 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd
- 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd
- 
- Optional magazine rack (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd

**HOW TO ORDER**

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

**HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER**

**A** Select basic model.

**B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

**D** Select I.V. pole (facing).  
**NS** - No pole  
**LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$323  
**RRFIV** - Right facing front; add \$323  
**RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$323

If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

- NCA** - No catheter attachment
- LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$54
- RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$54
- RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$54

If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

- NMR** - No magazine pouch
  - RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$206
- Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection

**G** Select arm option.

- PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$164
- WAC** - Wood (standard)

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
\$ 3762	\$ 3994	\$ 4064	\$ 4142	\$ 4192	\$ 4293	\$ 4395	\$ 4519	\$ 4773	\$ 5025	\$ 5279	\$ 5786
3848	4081	4150	4229	4278	4379	4481	4608	4860	5114	5365	5873

**KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
 Model  
 Soltice 1.5 Recliner \$10

**INFORMATION**

Moisture Barrier \$149

**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

**Construction**

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**
**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

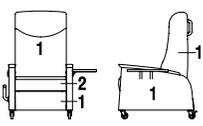
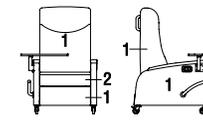
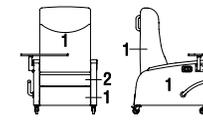
**Shipping**

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® 1.5

Recliner

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER									
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Catheter Attachment	Magazine Pouch	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Laminate Color	
SORL2 <b>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast</b>	Right facing	5.5 yd	SR15/NC/RF/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
	Right facing		SR15/FC/RF/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
	SORL2 <b>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast</b>											
	Left facing	5.5 yd	SR15/NC/LFRT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
	Right facing	5.5 yd	SR15/NC/RFRT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
SORL2 <b>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast</b>												
	Left facing		SR15/FC/LFRT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
	Right facing		SR15/FC/RFRT/LT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
SORL2 <b>Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast</b>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul>												
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional magazine rack (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd</li> </ul>											
				<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>G</b>	<b>H</b>	<b>I</b>

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select I.V. pole (facing).
  - NS** - No pole
  - LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$323
  - RFIV** - Right facing front; add \$323
  - RRFIV** - Right facing rear; add \$323
 If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations. If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

- Left facing = right-handed when seated  
Right facing = left-handed when seated
- E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).
  - NCA** - No catheter attachment
  - LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$54
  - RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$54
  - RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$54
 If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.
- F** Select magazine pouch.
  - NMR** - No magazine pouch
  - RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$206
 Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection
- G** Select arm option.
  - PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$164
  - WAC** - Wood (standard)

- H** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- I** Select laminate color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
155.0#	\$ 4194	\$ 4426	\$ 4497	\$ 4574	\$ 4623	\$ 4725	\$ 4826	\$ 4951	\$ 5207	\$ 5458	\$ 5700	\$ 6216
155.0#	\$ 4280	\$ 4513	\$ 4584	\$ 4662	\$ 4712	\$ 4812	\$ 4912	\$ 5049	\$ 5293	\$ 5544	\$ 5798	\$ 6304
155.0#	\$ 4194	\$ 4426	\$ 4497	\$ 4574	\$ 4623	\$ 4725	\$ 4826	\$ 4951	\$ 5207	\$ 5458	\$ 5700	\$ 6216
155.0#	4194	4426	4497	4574	4623	4725	4826	4951	5207	5458	5700	6216
155.0#	\$ 4280	\$ 4513	\$ 4584	\$ 4662	\$ 4712	\$ 4812	\$ 4912	\$ 5049	\$ 5293	\$ 5544	\$ 5798	\$ 6304
155.0#	4280	4513	4584	4662	4712	4812	4912	5049	5293	5544	5798	6304

**KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
Model  
Soltice 1.5 Recliner \$10

**INFORMATION**

Moisture Barrier \$149

**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

**Construction**

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

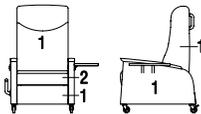
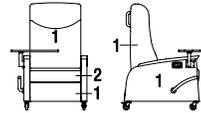
**Shipping**

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® 1.5

Recliner

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER									
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Catheter Attachment	Magazine Pouch	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Veneer Color	
SORL2 <b>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast</b>	Right facing	5.5 yd	SR15/NC/RFT/VT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>					
	Right facing		SR15/FC/RFT/VT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
SORL2 <b>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast</b>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional magazine rack (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd</li> </ul>												
SORL2 <b>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast</b>	Left facing Right facing	5.5 yd 5.5 yd	SR15/NC/LFRT/VT SR15/NC/RFRT/VT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
	Left facing Right facing		SR15/FC/LFRT/VT SR15/FC/RFRT/VT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>
SORL2 <b>Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast</b>												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 1 = Back, arms and footrest (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd</li> <li>• 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.75 yd</li> </ul> <hr/> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Optional magazine rack (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd</li> </ul>												

**A      B      C      D      E      F      G      H      I**

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select I.V. pole (facing).
  - NS** - No pole
  - LRFIV** - Left facing rear; add \$323
  - RRFIV** - Right facing front; add \$323
  - RRFV** - Right facing rear; add \$323

If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations. If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

- Left facing = right-handed when seated
- Right facing = left-handed when seated
- E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).
  - NCA** - No catheter attachment
  - LRCA** - Left facing rear; add \$54
  - RFCA** - Right facing front; add \$54
  - RRCA** - Right facing rear; add \$54
- If top articulating table is specified, table, I.V. pole and/or catheter bag attachment must all be specified in unique locations.

- F** Select magazine pouch.
  - NMR** - No magazine pouch
  - RFP** - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$206
- Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection

- G** Select arm option.
  - PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$164
  - WAC** - Wood (standard)

- H** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.

- I** Select veneer color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
155.0#	\$ 4194	\$ 4426	\$ 4497	\$ 4574	\$ 4623	\$ 4725	\$ 4826	\$ 4951	\$ 5207	\$ 5458	\$ 5700	\$ 6216
155.0#	\$ 4280	\$ 4513	\$ 4584	\$ 4662	\$ 4712	\$ 4812	\$ 4912	\$ 5049	\$ 5293	\$ 5544	\$ 5798	\$ 6304
155.0#	\$ 4194	\$ 4426	\$ 4497	\$ 4574	\$ 4623	\$ 4725	\$ 4826	\$ 4951	\$ 5207	\$ 5458	\$ 5700	\$ 6216
155.0#	4194	4426	4497	4574	4623	4725	4826	4951	5207	5458	5700	6216
155.0#	\$ 4280	\$ 4513	\$ 4584	\$ 4662	\$ 4712	\$ 4812	\$ 4912	\$ 5049	\$ 5293	\$ 5544	\$ 5798	\$ 6304
155.0#	4280	4513	4584	4662	4712	4812	4912	5049	5293	5544	5798	6304

**KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
Model  
Soltice 1.5 Recliner \$10

**INFORMATION**

Moisture Barrier \$149

**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

**Construction**

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

# Soltice® II

## General Information

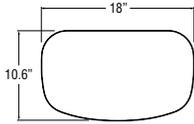


Soltice® II Recliner

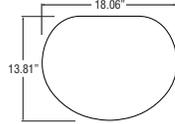
### Dimensions

Overall width	32-1/8"
Overall depth	35"
Overall height	47"
Seat width	24"
Seat depth	20"
Seat height from floor	22"
Seat height from footrest	18-1/2"
Arm height at front of arm (highest point)	27-1/2"

### Tablet Arm Options



**Top-Mounted Articulating  
Revolving Tablet**



**Side-Mounted Articulating  
Fold-Down Tablet**

### SPECIFICATIONS

#### Complimentary Furniture

The following lounge collections offer complimentary furniture that creates continuity and a cohesive look throughout a facility. These complimentary pieces can be found in other sections of the price list.

SOLTICE HEALTHCARE SEATING - Soltice Multiple Seating, Soltice Guest Seating, Soltice Lounge Seating, LaResta Day Bed (FDS/SL)

### UPHOLSTERY INFORMATION

#### C.O.M. Fabric

For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirement. Multiple rolls have shorter pieces of fabric on them and do not allow nesting and stacking of the fabric to achieve the best yield as is done with one large roll. This results in yardage shortages and requests for additional fabric from the client, which can hold up the order. For each roll that is sent, one yard needs to be added and needs to be added to one of the rolls, not separately.

#### Fabric Disclaimer

Fabric will be applied as swatched by the fabric manufacturer. Fabric that is required to be applied differently than is swatched will need a Special Cost Request written specifying the direction the fabric is to be applied. The posted standard lead time will apply to the Special Cost Request.

### FINISH INFORMATION

#### SPECIAL FINISH MATCHES

KI can match special finish requests at an upcharge of \$70 List per item, up to 12 or a maximum charge of \$847 List per order per color. Special finish requests must be sent to your KI customer service representative.

Upon receipt from KI, the finishing department will prepare a "strike-off" which will be sent to the customer for approval.

The approval form accompanying the strike-off should be faxed to your KI customer service representative. Upon receipt of the signed approval form, KI will proceed with the order. Disapproved samples may be sent back to KI directly with an explanation of disapproval. A Special Finish Number (SFN) will be assigned to this finish sample for future reference or reorders.



# Soltice® II

## Recliner

	Features	COM	MODEL NUMBER							Approx. Packaged Weight		
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Fabric Contrast 2	I.V. Pole	Catheter Attachment	Magazine Pouch	Arm Cap		Wood Finish	
	Non-Contrast	5.5 yd	SR11/NC	□□□□			□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	155.0#
	Contrast		SR11/FC	□□□□	□□□□		□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	□□□	155.0#
<b>A                      B                      C                      D                      E                      F                      G                      H</b>												

SORL2

**Recliner (Closed Arm)**

- 1 = Back and arms (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = 4.5 yd
- 2 = Seat (Fabric Contrast 2) C.O.M. = 1.5 yd
- 
- Optional magazine rack (Fabric Contrast 1) C.O.M. = .5 yd

**HOW TO ORDER**

Indicate the following information on order form:

1. Quantity of each item.
2. Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
3. Any special service required.

Note: • The □ indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the □ indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of □ indicate that no other alternatives are available.

**HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER**

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select fabric contrast 2. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- D** Select I.V. pole (facing).
 

<b>NS</b>	- No pole
<b>LRFIV</b>	- Left facing rear; add \$323
<b>RRFIV</b>	- Right facing front; add \$323
<b>RRFV</b>	- Right facing rear; add \$323

If optional magazine pouch is specified, only Left-facing-rear (LRFIV) or No pole (NS) can be specified.

**E** Select catheter bag attachment hook (facing).

- |             |                                |
|-------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>NCA</b>  | - No catheter attachment       |
| <b>LRCA</b> | - Left facing rear; add \$54   |
| <b>RFCA</b> | - Right facing front; add \$54 |
| <b>RRCA</b> | - Right facing rear; add \$54  |

If optional I.V. pole is specified, catheter attachment can not be specified in the same location.

**F** Select magazine pouch.

- |            |  |
|------------|--|
| <b>NMR</b> | - No magazine pouch  |
| <b>RFP</b> | - Right side pouch (requires add'l fabric; matches arm); add \$206 |
- Magazine pouch fabric will match arm fabric selection

**G** Select arm option.

- |            |                                |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>WAC</b> | - Wood armcaps (pair)          |
| <b>PAC</b> | - Black poly (pair); add \$164 |

**H** Select wood finish color.

Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
\$ 4713	\$ 4944	\$ 5014	\$ 5091	\$ 5141	\$ 5243	\$ 5342	\$ 5471	\$ 5724	\$ 5976	\$ 6229	\$ 6735
4798	5032	5100	5179	5227	5330	5431	5557	5808	6064	6316	6821

**Kensington Maple Upcharge**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Soltice II Recliner \$10

**INFORMATION**

Moisture Barrier \$149

**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft.).

**Construction**

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**
**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.





Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
155.0#	\$ 5143	\$ 5377	\$ 5445	\$ 5523	\$ 5571	\$ 5675	\$ 5776	\$ 5903	\$ 6154	\$ 6408	\$ 6660	\$ 7167

155.0#	\$ 5229	\$ 5462	\$ 5534	\$ 5611	\$ 5659	\$ 5761	\$ 5861	\$ 5989	\$ 6242	\$ 6496	\$ 6747	\$ 7253
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

155.0#	\$ 5143	\$ 5377	\$ 5445	\$ 5523	\$ 5571	\$ 5675	\$ 5776	\$ 5903	\$ 6154	\$ 6408	\$ 6660	\$ 7167
155.0#	5143	5377	5445	5523	5571	5675	5776	5903	6154	6408	6660	7167

155.0#	\$ 5229	\$ 5462	\$ 5534	\$ 5611	\$ 5659	\$ 5761	\$ 5861	\$ 5989	\$ 6242	\$ 6496	\$ 6747	\$ 7253
155.0#	5229	5462	5534	5611	5659	5761	5861	5989	6242	6496	6747	7253

**Kensington Maple Upcharge**  
Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
Model  
Soltice II Recliner \$10

**INFORMATION**

Moisture Barrier \$149

**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

**Construction**

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Ships assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid. Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.





Approx. Packaged Weight	Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather
155.0#	\$ 5143	\$ 5377	\$ 5445	\$ 5523	\$ 5571	\$ 5675	\$ 5776	\$ 5903	\$ 6154	\$ 6408	\$ 6660	\$ 7167

155.0#	\$ 5229	\$ 5462	\$ 5534	\$ 5611	\$ 5659	\$ 5761	\$ 5861	\$ 5989	\$ 6242	\$ 6496	\$ 6747	\$ 7253
--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

155.0#	\$ 5143	\$ 5377	\$ 5445	\$ 5523	\$ 5571	\$ 5675	\$ 5776	\$ 5903	\$ 6154	\$ 6408	\$ 6660	\$ 7167
155.0#	5143	5377	5445	5523	5571	5675	5776	5903	6154	6408	6660	7167

155.0#	\$ 5229	\$ 5462	\$ 5534	\$ 5611	\$ 5659	\$ 5761	\$ 5861	\$ 5989	\$ 6242	\$ 6496	\$ 6747	\$ 7253
155.0#	5229	5462	5534	5611	5659	5761	5861	5989	6242	6496	6747	7253

**Kensington Maple Upcharge**  
Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.  
Model  
Soltice II Recliner \$10

**INFORMATION**

Moisture Barrier \$149

**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**Minimum Fabric/Leather Quantity**

Minimum order for fabric is 1 yard. Minimum order for leather is 1 hide (approximately 50 sq. ft).

**Construction**

Wood arms and armcaps (field replaceable) constructed of kiln-dried hardwood. Recliner mechanism constructed of flat and tubular steel bolted to wood arms at 16 locations. Ottoman mechanism constructed of 14-gauge steel mounted to chair frame. Back shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply), glued and stapled. Seat shell is 1" hardwood plywood (7 ply). Cushioning of multiple densities of polyurethane foam. Seat and back are field replaceable. Ottoman is field replaceable. Soft touch ottoman release and push/pull handles. 5" sealed casters engaged with a foot-actuated central locking/braking caster system.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**

**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 250.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Soltice® II

## Recliner Replacement Parts

	MODEL	COM	MODEL NUMBER					Approx. Packaged Weight	Delivered Pricing
			Basic Model	Non-Contrast or Fabric Contrast 1	Arm Cap	Wood Finish	Moisture Barrier		
SORP2	Replacement Back	2 yd	SRR2BK	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	40.0#	N/A
SORP2	Replacement Seat	1 yd	SRR2ST	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	5.0#	N/A
SORP2	Replacement Armcaps • Set of 2		SRR2AC		<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>		10.0#	\$ 599
SORP2	Replacement Ottoman	.5 yd	SRR2FT	<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>			<input type="checkbox"/> <input type="checkbox"/>	5.0#	N/A
				<b>A</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>D</b>	<b>E</b>	

## HOW TO ORDER

Indicate the following information on order form:

- Quantity of each item.
- Model number, including options. See "How To Build a Model Number".
- Any special service required.

Note: • The  indicates that a choice is required.

- The absence of the  indicates that no choice is required.
- Alpha-numeric characters in place of  indicate that no other alternatives are available.

## HOW TO BUILD A MODEL NUMBER

- A** Select basic model.
- B** Select non-contrast or fabric contrast 1. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- C** Select arm option.  
**WAC** - Wood (standard)  
**PAC** - Black poly (pair); add \$164
- D** Select wood finish color. Refer to the **KI Color Addendum** or **KI Fabrics & Finishes binder**.
- E** Select moisture barrier.  
**NMB** - No moisture barrier  
**MB** - Moisture barrier  
 See pricing column for moisture barrier upcharge.



Grade C.O.M.	Grade C	Grade D	Grade E & C.O.L.	Grade F	Grade G	Grade H	Grade I	Grade J	Grade K	Grade L Leather	Grade M Leather	Moisture Barrier add to list price
\$ 966	\$ 1053	\$ 1075	\$ 1103	\$ 1123	\$ 1160	\$ 1195	\$ 1242	\$ 1335	\$ 1424	\$ 1517	\$ 1703	\$ 99
\$ 351	\$ 395	\$ 405	\$ 421	\$ 430	\$ 448	\$ 467	\$ 490	\$ 535	\$ 581	\$ 628	\$ 718	\$ 38
N/A												
\$ 357	\$ 380	\$ 386	\$ 393	\$ 396	\$ 405	\$ 415	\$ 427	\$ 450	\$ 473	\$ 495	\$ 541	\$ 38

**KENSINGTON MAPLE UPCHARGE**

Kensington Maple requires extended leadtimes.

Model

Soltice II Recliner \$10

**INFORMATION**
**C.O.M. Requirements**

C.O.M. yardage requirements listed above are based on plain goods 54" wide. If less than 54" wide or fabrics requiring matching (stripes, plaids, prints, large patterns), additional yardage will be needed. Consult C.O.M. matrix on the Ordering C.O.M. and C.O.L. page for additional yardage needed. For C.O.M. fabric sent to KI-High Point on multiple rolls, add an additional yard of fabric per roll to the yardage requirements.

**C.O.L. Requirements**

Figure 18 sq. ft. of leather (C.O.L.) for each yard shown (i.e., 4.75 x 18 = 85.5 sq. ft.).

**Contrasting Upholstery**

When contrasting fabric is chosen, price at highest in-grade.

**SPECIAL SERVICES**
**Special Carton Marking**

With specially marked information N/C

**Shipping**

Ships **assembled, FOB High Point, NC 27263, freight prepaid.** Freight class 150.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without prior notice.

## Index

Model No.	Description	Page	Model No.	Description	Page
BIB/NC	Built-In: Built-In, Basic (Laminated Sides)	10	RSL05	Sled Base Chair: Removable Padded Seat and Back Upholstery with Trim	58
BID/NC	Built-In: Built-In, Laminated Drawers and Sides	10	RVL00	4-Leg Metal Chair: Mesh Seat and Back with Trim	60
BIP/NC	Built-In: Built-In, Laminated Front Panel and Sides	10	RVL04	4-Leg Metal Chair: Removable Padded Upholstery Back with Mesh Seat and Trim	60
PG/NC	Glider: Glider (Closed Arm)	44	RVL05	4-Leg Metal Chair: Removable Padded Seat and Back Upholstery with Trim	60
PGC/NC	Glider: Replacement Cover Set	44	SLS/NC	Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper - No Arm	66
PLS/NC	Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper	20	SLSC	Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions	66
PLSC	Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions	20	SLSP/NC	Sleeper: Lounge Sleeper - Closed Arm	66
PLSS/DS/NC	Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper - DS (Open, Both Sides Facing)	24	SLSS/DS/NC	Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - DS (Open, Both Sides Facing)	70
PLSS/LFS/NC	Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)	22	SLSS/LFS/NC	Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)	68
PLSS/RFS/NC	Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)	22	SLSS/RFS/NC	Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Armless) - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)	68
PLSSC/DS	Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - DS	26	SLSSC/DS	Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - DS	76
PLSSC/LFS	Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - LFS	26	SLSSC/LFS	Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - LFS	76
PLSSC/RFS	Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - RFS	26	SLSSC/RFS	Sleeper Replacement Parts: Loveseat Sleeper Replacement Seat & Back Cushions - RFS	76
POCL/NC	Bariatric: Bariatric Chair (Open Arm)	42	SLSSP/DS/NC	Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Closed Arm) - DS (Open, Both Sides Facing)	74
POP/NC	Patient Chair: Patient Chair (Open Arm)	36	SLSSP/LFS/NC	Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Closed Arm) - LFS (Open, Left Side Facing)	72
POPC/NC	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Open Arm)	40	SLSSP/RFS/NC	Sleeper: Loveseat Sleeper (Closed Arm) - RFS (Open, Right Side Facing)	72
POT	Patient Chair: Ottoman	36	SOCL/NC	Bariatric: Bariatric Chair (Open Arm)	90
POX/NC	Patient Chair: Motion Patient Chair (Open Arm)	38	SOG/NC	Glider: Glider (Open Arm)	94
POXC/NC	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Open Arm)	40	SOP/NC	Patient Chair: Patient Chair (Open Arm)	86
PPP/NC	Patient Chair: Patient Chair (Closed Arm)	36	SPCL/NC	Bariatric: Bariatric Chair (Closed Arm)	90
PPPC/NC	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Closed Arm)	40	SPG/NC	Glider: Glider (Closed Arm)	94
PPX/NC	Patient Chair: Motion Patient Chair (Closed Arm)	38	SPP/NC	Patient Chair: Patient Chair (Closed Arm)	86
PPXC/NC	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back and Seat Cover Set (Closed Arm)	40	SPX/NC	Patient Chair: Motion Patient Chair (Closed Arm)	86
PR/FC/LFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/ Laminated Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast	30	SR/FC/LFRT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminated Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast	80
PR/FC/LFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast	32	SR/FC/LFRT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast	82
PR/NC	Recliner: Recliner	28	SR/FC/LFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminated Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast	80
PR/NC/LFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/ Laminated Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast	30	SR/FC/LFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast	82
PR/NC/LFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast	32	SR/NC	Recliner: Recliner (Closed Arm)	78
PRII/FC/RFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/ Laminated Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast	50	SR/NC/LFRT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminated Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast	80
PRII/FC/RFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Contrast	52	SR/NC/LFRT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast	82
PRII/NC	Recliner: Recliner (Closed Arm)	48	SR/NC/LFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminated Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast	80
PRII/NC/RFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/ Laminated Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast	50	SR/NC/LFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast	82
PRII/NC/RFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/ Veneer Side Articulating Tablet) - Non-contrast	52	SR15/FC/LFRT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminated Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast	102
PRR2BK	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Back	54	SR15/FC/LFRT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast	104
PRR2FT	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Ottoman	54	SR15/FC/RFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminated Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast	102
PRR2ST	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat	54	SR15/FC/RFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast	104
PRRC	Recliner: PR Replacement Cover Set	28	SR15/NC	Recliner: Recliner (Closed Arm)	100
PRW/NC	Recliner: Wallsaver Recliner	34	SR15/NC/LFRT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminated Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast	102
PRWC	Recliner: PRW Replacement Cover Set - Wallsaver	34	SR15/NC/LFRT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast	104
RETRO.MEDCASTER	Sleeper Replacement Parts: Replacement Med Caster Kit	106	SR15/NC/RFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminated Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast	104
RSC2	Accessories/Options: Removable Seat Cover	62			
RSL00	Sled Base Chair: Mesh Seat and Back with Trim	58			
RSL04	Sled Base Chair: Removable Padded Upholstery Back with Mesh Seat and Trim	58			



Model No.	Description	Page	Model No.	Description	Page
	Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast	102			
SR15/NC/RFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast	104			
SRBAC	Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Armcaps	92			
SRBBK	Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Back	92			
SRBCA/LF	Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm (Closed Arm)	92			
SRBOA/LF	Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm (Open Arm)	92			
SRBSC	Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat (Closed Arm)	92			
SRBST	Bariatric Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat (Open Arm)	92			
SRGAC	Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Armcaps	96			
SRGBK	Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Back	96			
SRGCA/LF	Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm (Closed Arm)	96			
SRGOA/LF	Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm (Open Arm)	96			
SRGST	Glider Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat	96			
SR11/FC/LFRT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast	102			
SR11/FC/LFRT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Contrast	104			
SR11/FC/RFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast	102			
SR11/FC/RFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Contrast	104			
SR11/NC	Recliner: Recliner (Closed Arm)	100			
SR11/NC/LFRT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast	102			
SR11/NC/LFRT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Top-Mounted Articulating Revolving Tablet) - Non-contrast	104			
SR11/NC/RFT/LT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Laminate Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast	102			
SR11/NC/RFT/VT	Recliner: Recliner (w/Veneer Top, Side-Mounted Articulating Fold-Down Tablet) - Non-contrast	104			
SRMBC	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Back	88			
SRMCA/LF	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Arm	88			
SRMSC	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Motion Patient Chair Replacement Seat	88			
SRPAC	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Armcaps	88			
SRPBK	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Back	88			
SRPCA/LF	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Closed Arm	88			
SRPOA/LF	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Open Arm	88			
SRPST	Patient Chair Replacement Parts: Patient Chair Replacement Seat	88			
SRR2AC	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Armcaps	114			
SRR2BK	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Back	114			
SRR2FT	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Ottoman	114			
SRR2ST	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat	114			
SRRAC	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm Caps	84			
SRRBK	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Back	84			
SRRCA/LF	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Arm	84			
SRRFT	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Footrest	84			
SRRSC	Recliner Replacement Parts: Replacement Seat Cover Only	84			



KI  
1330 Bellevue Street  
P.O. Box 8100  
Green Bay, Wisconsin 54308-8100  
1-800-424-2432  
[www.ki.com](http://www.ki.com)

KI and Furnishing Knowledge  
are registered trademarks  
of Krueger International, Inc.

© 2011 KI  
All Rights Reserved.  
Litho in USA.  
Code KI-11481R1/KI/VL/211